

# Index

**This index should be cited as:**

IPCC, 2021: Index. In: *Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis*. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Masson-Delmotte, V., P. Zhai, A. Pirani, S.L. Connors, C. Péan, S. Berger, N. Caud, Y. Chen, L. Goldfarb, M.I. Gomis, M. Huang, K. Leitzell, E. Lonnoy, J.B.R. Matthews, T.K. Maycock, T. Waterfield, O. Yelekçi, R. Yu, and B. Zhou (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp. 2339 –2391.

Note: \* indicates the term also appears in the Glossary (Annex VII).

## A

**Abrupt climate change\***. See also **Tipping****points\*/elements\***

- Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation collapse, 1148, 1214
- biogeochemical cycle, 739
- definition of, 202, 739
- Earth system model projections, 741
- forest dieback, 740
- from solar radiation modification, 1059
- from water cycle change, 1148
- greening of Sahara and Sahel amplification, 1150
- in Earth's history, 202
- in water cycle, 1059, 1148, 1148–1151, 1151
- potential irreversibility of, 633
- simulation of, 979, 983, 1010
- tipping point thresholds, 106, 630
- water cycle changes, 1059

**Absolute global forcing potential (AGFP)**, 1012**Absolute global temperature change potential (AGTP)**, 1013, 1015**Abundances**. See **Atmospheric concentrations (abundances)****Added value\***, 1990**AerChemMIP multi-model ensemble**

- black carbon interaction adjustments, 950
- climate–biogenic volatile organic compound feedback, 859
- dimethyl sulphide feedback estimate, 858
- global OH increase, 850
- interactive gas and aerosol chemistry analysis, 852
- lightning feedback parameter estimation, 859
- nitrate aerosol inclusion in, 854
- non-CO<sub>2</sub> parameter estimates, 860
- perturbation lifetime for CH<sub>4</sub>, 836
- projections of atmosphere composition, 878
- radiative forcing from emissions (1750–2019), 853
- seasaltclimate feedback estimates, 858
- surface ozone and particulate matter analysis, 861
- α estimation, 858

**Aerosol–cloud interactions\* (ERFaci)**

- alteration of cloud radiative properties, 951
- AR5 assessment of, 825, 953
- cirrus cloud thinning effects, 861
- cooking and heating emissions effect, 866
- direct interactions of, 852
- effective radiative forcing (1750–2014), 926
- effects on water clouds, 950
- historical estimates of, 321–322
- model-based evidence for, 953
- observation-based evidence for, 951
- overall assessment of, 953
- quantification of forcing from, 951
- satellite-based estimates of, 953
- sea-spray feedback effects, 858
- seeding and cloud-thinning effects, 860
- sulphur dioxide emissions in, 820, 855

sulphur emissions from shipping, 872

**Aerosol Comparison between Observations and Models project (AeroCom)**

- atmospheric short-lived climate forcers, 835
- black carbon concentration estimates, 848
- non-CO<sub>2</sub> parameter estimates, 860
- present-day aerosol optical depth estimation, 844

**Aerosol effective radiative forcing (ERFari+aci)**.

- See also **Effective radiative forcing (ERF)**
- direct and indirect components of, 852
- distribution of (1850–2014), 852, 853
- evolution of 20-year means of regional, 852
- geographical variations in, 855
- shortwave and longwave components of, 852
- South–North gradient of, 819

**Aerosol index (AI)**, 951**Aerosol optical depth (AOD)**

- changes in global mean, 845
- change with anthropogenic emissions, 939
- forcing of aerosol–radiation interactions, 844
- global mean trend in (1850–2015), 844
- industrial-era change in, 949
- over mid-latitudes since 2000, 290
- satellite-derived trends of, 309
- simulation of regional trends, 844
- spatially resolved trends of, 309
- sub-micrometre aerosol contribution to, 290
- trends in (2000–2009), 308

**Aerosol–radiation interactions\* (ERFari)**

- contribution to total forcing from, 926
- direct and indirect effects of, 852
- marine cloud brightening effects, 860
- model-based evidence, 950
- top-of-atmosphere adjustments, 948

**Aerosols\***. See also **Particulate matter (PM);****Secondary organic aerosols (SOA)**

- agricultural sources of, 866
- ammonia reactions in, 842
- AR5 findings for, 844
- atmospheric effects of light-absorbing, 1078
- carbonaceous, 847–848
- chemistry and microphysical processes, 833
- composition of, 823
- contribution to sea level change, 481
- effective radiative forcing (1750–2014), 926
- effective radiative forcing (1995–2014), 852
- effects in SSP scenarios, 30
- effects of decrease in, 1557
- for solar radiation modification, 860
- from sea spray, 858
- historical effective radiative forcing of, 819
- in dimming and brightening, 939
- indirect effects in forcing, 948
- instantaneous and radiation interactions, 950–956
- interactions with radiation, 949
- mineral dust abundance in, 858
- net effect on radiation budget, 311
- ocean heat uptake effects of, 1229
- particle size in anthropogenic, 309
- particulate matter in, 844
- precursor sulphur gases in formation of, 845
- proxy records of, 308
- radiative forcing effects of, 823

regional emissions of, 1373

- response to humidity in clouds, 952
- sea-salt aerosol interactions, 478
- short-lived climate forcers in atmosphere, 819
- surface air temperature response (1995–2014), 856
- total aerosol effective radiative forcing, 954
- water cycle changes from anthropogenic, 1076–1078

**Afforestation\*/reforestation\***. See also**Deforestation\***

- biogenic volatile organic compound emissions, 831
- for CO<sub>2</sub> removal, 621, 698, 762
- for negative emissions, 1528
- freshwater requirements of, 699
- in temperate regions, 310
- precipitation effects in tropics, 698
- regional water cycle alteration with, 1076
- surface albedo effects of, 956

**Africa**

- 2°C warming effects on, 135
- air pollution sources in, 869
- assessment of projections, 1969–1970
- Atlas, 1967–1971
- attribution for trends in, 1968–1969
- carbon monoxide burden in, 841
- climate features and previous findings, 1967
- climatic features in variability in, 1967
- climatic impact-driver change in, 1791–1797
- climatic impact-driver indices change, 1792
- coastal and ocean related hazards, 1796
- coastal erosion changes, 1796
- confidence in climatic impact-driver changes, 1797
- drought changes and human contribution, 1624
- drought duration projections, 1120
- extreme daily precipitation in, 1558
- findings in AR5 and SR1.5 assessments, 1968–1969
- glacier, snow and ice changes in, 135
- global runoff projections, 1119
- groundwater projections in South-western Africa, 1123
- heat and cold changes in, 1791–1792
- heat stress threshold projections, 1793
- heavy precipitation and flooding in, 135
- heavy precipitation changes by warming level, 1619
- heavy precipitation projections, 1565
- hot and cold extreme projections, 1556
- model performance assessment, 1969
- oceanic influences on climate, 1971
- particulate matter emission sources, 821
- precipitation and temperature change (1961–2015), 1971
- precipitation projections for, 1795
- projections for warming, 613
- rainfall projections through 21st century, 1971
- regional precipitation changes for, 135
- regional solar radiation projections, 1791
- regional wind projections, 135
- sea level changes in, 135
- snow and ice projections for, 1795
- summary of changes, 122, 135, 1971
- surface ozone and particulate matter projections, 882

- temperature and heat extremes in, 135  
 temperature and precipitation changes, 1970  
 temperature and precipitation changes for, 1967–1973  
 temperature changes in, 1971  
 temperature extremes in, 1548  
 temperature increase projections, 1971  
 tropospheric NO<sub>2</sub> levels over, 839  
 warming level projections for temperature, 1613  
 wet and dry conditions in, 1793–1794  
 wind changes in, 135  
 wind speed, severe wind and dust storm changes, 1795–1797
- African Easterly Waves (AEWs)**, 2198
- African Multidisciplinary Monsoon Analysis Model Intercomparison Project (AMMA-MIP)**, 2198
- Agricultural and ecological drought\***  
 African changes, 1624, 1794  
 Asian changes, 1644, 1801  
 attribution and projections for, 1518  
 Australasian projections, 1662, 1809  
 Central and South American changes, 1675, 1816  
 European changes, 1686, 1823  
 human contribution to, 8  
 indices used for, 1783  
 North American changes, 141, 1701, 1831  
 projections for drying regions, 18  
 regional observations of, 1575  
 Small Islands changes, 1838
- Agriculture**  
 atmospheric ammonia from, 828, 842  
 greenhouse gas emissions from, 866  
 heat and cold impact on, 1780  
 heavy precipitation impact on, 1783  
 methane production from, 821  
 nitrogen cycle perturbation by, 708  
 soil carbon loss with, 763  
 solar radiation modification effects, 768  
 surface effects of atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub>, 1787
- Agriculture, Forestry and Other Land Use (AFOLU), emissions from**, 188, 866
- Airborne fraction of CO<sub>2</sub>\* (AF)**  
 constraint of carbon-climate feedbacks, 681  
 in CO<sub>2</sub> removal, 760  
 ocean and land sinks determination of, 744  
 perturbation of, 760
- Air pollution\***. *See* **Air quality–climate interaction**
- Air quality–climate interaction**  
 anthropogenically driven climatic impact-driver effects on, 1787  
 AR5 and AR6 assessment of, 41, 825  
 assessment of future air pollution change, 892  
 capture by CMIP6 simulations, 835  
 climate response to policies on, 872  
 cooking and heating emissions in, 866  
 decarbonization strategies, 875  
 decarbonization strategies for, 822  
 dedicated policy for air quality, 889, 890, 891  
 effects on short-lived climate forcer warming, 892  
 extreme pollution criteria, 863  
 future emissions policy for control of, 1790  
 implications of COVID-19 for, 875–878, 876  
 links to climate change limitation, 896  
 meteorology change effects on, 861  
 precursor emissions driving of, 820  
 projections for effects of, 103  
 regional source attribution for, 869  
 response to mitigation, 864  
 response to short-lived climate forcers in SSPs, 103  
 scenarios for air quality control, 820  
 short-lived climate forcer patterns, 829  
 sulphate aerosol effects on, 845
- Air–sea CO<sub>2</sub> flux**  
 atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> effects on (1960–2018), 691  
 ocean circulation shaping of, 745  
 predictability of, 742
- Air–sea fluxes**  
 assessment approach for, 692  
 biases in modelling of, 1225  
 observations and inference of, 1224  
 ocean circulation effects on, 745  
 regional ocean storage for CO<sub>2</sub>, 693  
 air–sea heat flux  
 Atlantic Meridional Mode driving by, 2168  
 effects in subantarctic mode water, 1235  
 estimates of net air–sea flux, 1224–1225  
 patterns of, 1224
- Albedo\***  
 carbon dioxide removal effects on, 100  
 enhancement of surface albedo, 624  
 feedback contribution to Greenland Ice Sheet melt, 1257  
 land cover change effects on, 188, 310  
 surface-albedo feedback, 971  
 surface-based solar radiation modification, 629
- Alcohols, emissions of**, 831
- Aldehydes, emissions of**, 831
- Aleutian Low**  
 Arctic Oscillation and, 2156  
 El Niño–Southern Oscillation effects on, 2164  
 Pacific Decadal Oscillation and, 2171  
 Pacific Decadal Variability effects and, 2174  
 proxy reconstructions of, 2174
- Alkanes, C<sub>2</sub>–C<sub>3</sub> and C<sub>2</sub>–C<sub>5</sub> trends**, 841
- Alkenes, emissions of**, 831
- Alkenone δ<sup>13</sup>C proxies**, 299
- Aluminium oxide (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>), stratospheric injection\***, 627
- Amazon region**  
 climate features of, 1994  
 deforestation and drying in, 1149  
 dry-season length trends, 1995  
 fire weather projections for, 1817  
 impact of forest dieback, 740  
 meteorological drought projections, 1119  
 Pacific Decadal Variability effects on, 2174  
 seasonal change of water cycle in, 1058  
 warming projections for basin, 1997  
 warming trend in, 1995
- Ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>)**  
 estimated radiative forcing from, 854  
 indirect climate forcing by, 823  
 sources and trends in atmosphere, 842
- Ammonium (NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>)**  
 aerosol formation by, 846  
 in sulphate partitioning, 845
- Ammonium nitrate (NH<sub>3</sub>) aerosols**  
 concentration patterns of, 846  
 particulate evaporation warming, 863
- Ammonium sulphate aerosols**  
 formation, 846–847
- Amundsen-Bellinghousen Seas**, 1236
- Amundsen Sea Embayment (ASE)**, 1265
- Amundsen Sea Low**, 1240
- Amur River region**, 1977
- Andes**  
 frost line height for, 1850  
 glacier mass change in, 1122, 1275  
 historical snow cover studies in, 1817  
 permafrost thawing in, 140  
 warming projections for, 1997  
 warming trends in, 1995
- Anomalies\***  
 air temperatures in CMIP models and observations, 441  
 around Labrador Sea, 2176  
 concurrent global-scale case study, 1601  
 definition and use of, 189–191  
 in equatorial Indian Ocean, 2167  
 land CO<sub>2</sub> sink and air temperature (1980–2019), 696  
 precipitation relative to average (1995–2014), 574  
 surface air temperature in CMIP models, 572  
 time series for temperature, 1523  
 wet and dry region tropical precipitation, 454  
 with El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 2162, 2174  
 zonal average annual mean precipitation, 455
- Anoxia/anoxic zones (of ocean)**. *See* **Ocean deoxygenation\***
- Antarctic**  
 assessment and synthesis of projections, 2021  
 Circumpolar Deep Water shoaling and warming, 1236  
 climatic features of, 2016  
 heat and cold extremes in, 1308, 1844, 1847  
 ice-shelf melt in, 1214, 1268  
 model performance assessment, 2019  
 models used in intercomparison studies, 2110  
 observations, trends and attribution, 2017  
 pCO<sub>2</sub> rise at the onset of last deglacial transition, 686  
 previous IPCC assessments, 2017  
 sea ice area (1979–2017), 469  
 sea ice coverage, 1251–1252  
 summary of changes, 127, 142, 2025  
 temperature and precipitation changes in, 2016  
 upwelling around, 1222  
 warming compared to Arctic, 927  
 warming of, 1844, 2022
- Antarctic abyssal ventilation, effects on oceanic heat budget**, 1233
- Antarctica ISMIP6**, 2108
- Antarctic Bottom Waters (AABW)**  
 changes in volume and temperature, 1235  
 in Circumpolar Deep Water formation, 1236

- ventilation in last deglacial transition, 715  
warming projections for, 1230, 1233
- Antarctic Circumpolar Current (ACC)**  
sensitivity to winds, 1239  
Southern Hemisphere atmospheric jet effects, 1240  
Southern Ocean circulation and, 485, 1235
- Antarctic Ice Sheet\* (AIS)**  
anthropogenic effects on, 472, 1266  
carbon–climate feedback information from, 684  
changes in extent of, 468  
CMIP5 and CMIP6 modelling of, 467  
confidence level for projections, 1252, 1253  
contribution to sea level change, 1220, 1270, 1271, 1270–1273, 1298  
cumulative emissions effects on, 21  
drivers of future change, 1267–1272  
during Last Interglacial period, 1294  
evaluation of model simulations, 1266–1268  
feedbacks associated with, 977  
historical development and retreat of, 294, 1269  
historical record and CMIP projections, 1252  
ice-sheet instability, 1269  
ice-shelf disintegration, 1268  
ice-shelf melt rates and projections for, 1267  
*low confidence* ice-sheet projections, 1299  
mass change and change rate for, 1255  
mass change and sea level contribution, 1264  
mass loss (1992–2020), 1215  
mass loss and change rate for, 77, 187, 188  
projections to 2100 and beyond, 1272–1273  
recent observed changes, 1263–1265  
response in emissions scenarios, 1270  
snowfall and glacier flow in mass change, 1264  
Southern Annular Mode modulation of, 2159  
sub-shelf melting, 1268  
sulphate records from, 298  
trends and interannual variability, 1215  
uncertainties in sea level and cryosphere change, 1314
- Antarctic intermediate water (AAIW)**  
formation of, 1235  
warming projections for, 1233
- Antarctic Oscillation\* (AAO)**, 2159. *See also*  
**Southern Annular Mode\* (SAM)**
- Antarctic Peninsula (AP)**  
calcium carbonate undersaturation, 721  
Circumpolar Deep Water effects on, 1236
- Anthropocene\* geological epoch**, 161
- Anthropogenic aerosols**  
Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability index, 427  
effects on cloud properties, 952  
global monsoon land precipitation effects, 426, 463  
large-scale water cycle changes with, 1057  
radiative effects on precipitation, 1076  
regional patterns of emission, 1373, 1374  
surface solar radiation changes with, 939
- Anthropogenic carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)**  
airborne fraction growth, 681  
airborne fractions, 690  
atmospheric accumulation of, 690  
climate impacts on ocean uptake of, 728  
invasion of depth, 717  
land and ocean uptake scenarios, 20  
ocean absorption of, 693, 714  
ocean acidification effects, 608  
ocean and land sink driving by, 681  
removal for net zero emissions, 29  
sea–air CO<sub>2</sub> flux and storage, 693  
sources of, 687–689
- Anthropogenic forcing**  
agents contributing to, 956  
atmospheric aerosol concentration changes, 676  
attribution of, 438–445  
CO atmospheric burden, 841  
cooking and heating emissions, 866  
cooling trend in Northern Hemisphere, 438  
estimates for 1850–1900, 193  
evapotranspiration projections, 1117  
global and regional trends (1850–2000), 827  
greenhouse gases in, 712, 1414  
in emerging signal detection, 1853  
in hydrological deficits, 1578  
land-based transportation contribution to, 868  
land water storage changes, 1288  
large-scale precipitation changes, 456, 1563  
local effects on temperature variability, 438  
ocean effects on Earth system, 1841  
ocean heat content gains (since 1970s), 1228  
ocean heat content increase from, 714  
of atmospheric modes of variability, 1374  
of regional temperature extremes, 1553  
over industrial era (1750–2019), 926  
ozone-depleting substances in, 445  
regional response to warming level, 1543  
regional temperature change (since 1950), 1423  
short-lived climate forcers in, 827, 829  
signal emergence in oceanic regions, 1855  
since pre-industrial era, 948  
soil moisture drying effects of, 1578  
solar radiation modification effects on, 679  
sulphur dioxide transport to stratosphere, 845  
surface melting in Greenland from, 1258  
surface warming trend (1998–2012), 425  
top-of-atmosphere budget imbalance, 933  
tropical cyclone effects of, 1588  
warming contribution in scenarios, 13  
warming over inhabited continents, 441  
water cycle changes from, 1057  
western boundary currents and gyre shifts, 1241  
wind stress changes with, 1214
- Anthropogenic signal emergence**  
at regional scale, 1423, 1424  
internal variability delay of emergence, 1427  
in the Combined Extreme Index (CEI), 1552  
time of emergence for, 1853
- Approximate Partial Radiation Perturbation technique, quantification of ERF<sub>air</sub>**, 950
- Arabian basins, tropical cyclone activity in**, 1589
- Arabian Peninsula (ARP)**, trends and projections for, 1983–1986
- Aragonite saturation state (Ω<sub>arag</sub>) change**  
in Arctic Ocean and Southern Ocean, 720  
in Atlantic Ocean, 721  
in Pacific Ocean, 717, 721  
in subpolar and polar ocean zones, 717  
undersaturation at high latitudes, 634
- Arctic**  
areas included in, 2022  
assessment and synthesis of projections, 2024  
black carbon model estimates for, 848  
climate change signal for sea ice in, 1855  
climatic features of, 2022  
CMIP models estimation of warming, 431  
extreme heat and cold events in, 1550, 1847  
high-warming storylines for, 637  
influence on mid-latitude climate, 1379  
model performance assessment, 2023  
observations, trends and attribution for, 2023  
previous IPCC assessments, 2022  
seasonal duration changes in, 1847  
summary of changes, 127, 142, 2022  
surface warming projections, 556  
temperature and precipitation changes in, 2016  
warming changes in, 596  
warming compared to Antarctic, 927  
warming compared to global rate, 15, 856, 1844, 2025
- Arctic amplification\***  
compared to global level of warming, 613  
mechanisms contributing to, 596  
mid-latitude climate effects, 1380  
Southern and Northern Hemisphere gradient, 982  
uncertainty in projections, 596
- Arctic cloud feedback**, 974
- Arctic Ocean (ARO)**. *See also* **Polar regions**  
carbonate chemistry measurements in, 717  
deepening of the mixed-layer, 1226  
dynamic sea level change in, 1247  
in polar climate regions, 2016  
liquid freshwater column projections for, 1842  
marine heatwave frequency projections, 1227  
ocean acidification in, 720, 722  
ocean heat content changes in, 1231  
sea ice change in, 1251  
sea ice projections (2081–2100), 557  
sea ice projections at 1.5°C to 2°C warming, 1217  
sea surface temperature change, 1222  
stratification changes in, 1226  
surface salinity projections, 1842
- Arctic Oscillation\* (AO)**, 489, 2156. *See also*  
**Northern Annular Mode\* (NAM)**
- Arctic sea ice**  
abrupt and seasonal changes in, 634  
Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects on, 2177  
current coverage and projections, 76, 291, 586  
detection and attribution studies on, 466  
historical records and CMIP6 projections, 1248  
human influence on, 466–468  
indication of climate change, 574, 1247–1251  
internal variability role in models, 467  
lack of tipping point for loss, 1251  
main driver for loss of, 426  
model mean and trend for (1979–2017), 467  
scenario extension (to 2300), 633  
scenario projections for, 586

- sea ice volume and thickness, 1251  
simulations in Earth system models, 575  
temperature threshold for loss, 1249  
volume change (since 2003), 1251
- Argo program**, 1234
- Aridity\* and desertification**
- African changes, 1794
  - Asian changes, 1800
  - Australasian changes, 1808
  - biodiversity effects from, 1849
  - Central and South American changes, 1816
  - changes with 2°C global warming, 143
  - climatic drivers of, 1073, 1849
  - emergence of signals for, 1854
  - European changes, 1823
  - indices used for tracking, 1783
  - model projections for, 1119
  - North American changes, 1831
  - polar terrestrial region changes in, 1844
  - poleward shift of dryland areas, 1849
  - Small Islands changes, 1838
  - temperature increase in semi-arid regions, 15
- Asia**
- aerosol optical depth trends, 845
  - agricultural and ecological droughts in, 1801
  - air quality/pollution in, 822
  - air temperature and precipitation changes (1995–2014), 1972
  - ammonia transport in monsoon region, 842
  - climatic impact-driver changes with 2°C warming, 138
  - climatic impact-driver indices projections, 1798
  - climatic impact-drivers change projections, 1804, 1799–1807
  - coastal/oceanic related projections for, 1812
  - cold-day/warm-day trends in, 1973
  - drought changes with warming levels, 1644
  - extreme precipitation with warming levels, 1565
  - heat and cold changes with 2°C warming, 138
  - heat and cold events, 1799–1801
  - High Mountain glacier mass loss estimates, 1275
  - hot and cold extreme projections, 1548, 1556
  - NH<sub>3</sub> emissions drivers in, 829
  - NO<sub>2</sub> increases in (1996–2011), 839
  - particulate pollution and winter conditions in, 864
  - precipitation and river flood changes in, 1801
  - precipitation and temperature projections, 1971
  - precipitation links to Southern Annular Mode, 2161
  - regional monsoon projections, 19
  - regional snow and ice changes, 139
  - regional solar radiation projections, 1791
  - regional temperature and precipitation changes, 1971–1988
  - regional temperature extreme studies, 1552
  - regional wet and dry projections, 138
  - regional wind changes in, 139
  - regional wind speed changes, 138
  - relative sea level changes for, 139
  - shoreline retreat and progradation in, 139
  - short-lived climate forcer emissions, 829
  - snowfall/snow melt trends in, 1973
  - sub-continental areas of assessment, 1971
  - sulphate aerosol concentrations in, 846
  - sulphur dioxide trends in, 843
  - summary of changes, 123, 138, 1986
  - surface air temperature and precipitation changes, 1989
  - surface air temperature projections, 1978
  - surface air temperature simulations for, 1978
  - temperature extreme trends and projections for warming level, 1631
  - warm/cool days trends in, 1978
- Atlantic Equatorial Mode\***, 501. *See also Atlantic Zonal Mode\* (AZM)*
- Atlantic Inter-tropical Convergence Zone**, 1967
- Atlantic Meridional Mode\* (AMM)**
- air–sea heat fluxes driving of, 2168
  - AR5 findings for, 375
  - boreal summertime, 2170
  - climate variability and, 2156
  - CMIP simulations of, 501
  - proxy-based reconstruction of, 2171
  - sustained changes to variability, 375
  - tropical Atlantic climate variability, 2168
- Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation\* (AMOC)**
- 21st century projections for, 1214
  - change relative to 1850–1900, 1237
  - deep ocean ventilation in last deglacial transition, 715
  - Gulf stream and, 1321
  - heat and carbon storage in North Atlantic, 745
  - heat transport in climate system, 483, 1232
  - in ice ages, 160
  - in South and North Atlantic oceans, 1236–1240
  - likelihood of weakening and abrupt collapse, 427
  - links to Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability, 2174
  - mean state, variability and long-term trends, 484
  - North Atlantic Oscillation fluctuations and, 2159
  - ocean heat content change, 1232
  - precipitation response to collapse, 1149
  - projections for weakening with CMIP simulations, 576
  - RAPID Array measurements, 1238
  - response to anthropogenic forcing, 485
  - response to stabilization of warming, 106
  - strength and sensitivity to resolution and forcing, 1238
  - water cycle response to collapse of, 1148
  - water cycle shifts in paleoclimate records, 1059
  - weakening and abrupt collapse likelihood, 611, 1149, 1239
- Atlantic Multi-decadal Oscillation\* (AMO)**
- definition of, 2176
  - influence in Russian Far East climate, 1976
  - influence on European climate, 1998
- Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability\* (AMV)**
- aerosol contribution to, 427, 1237
  - Atlantic Inter-tropical Convergence Zone shift and, 2177
  - Atlantic Niños modulation by, 589
  - based on index (1900–2014), 2175
  - changes in indices, 376
  - climate driver for South America, 1994
  - climate variability and, 2156
  - CMIP simulations, 504–506, 590
  - contribution to precipitation in Caribbean, 1991
  - definition of mode, 2174
  - drivers of regional climate change, 1374
  - external forcing on, 505
  - Mediterranean and North Africa climate effects, 1968
  - model evaluation of, 505
  - North Atlantic anomalous warming, 2174
  - North Atlantic Oscillation connection, 2159
  - phases of timeseries, 2176
  - precipitation changes in regional climates, 2177
  - projections for, 612
  - sub-polar branch near-term predictions and projections, 557
  - teleconnections and regional influence of, 2176
  - temporal evolution of, 2176
- Atlantic Niño\***, 501. *See also Atlantic Zonal Mode\* (AZM)*
- El Niño–Southern Oscillation relationship, 2164
- Atlantic Ocean**
- eutrophication effects in, 721
  - hurricane activity, 1588–1589
  - North and South Atlantic salinity projections, 1842
  - projections for salinity change in, 1844
  - regional acidification in, 717, 721
- Atlantic Warm Pool**, 1991
- Atlantic Zonal Mode\* (AZM)**
- Atlantic Niño, 375, 2168
  - CMIP model simulations of, 501
  - Indian summer monsoon rainfall, 2171
  - link with El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 2171
  - proxy-based reconstruction of, 2171
  - sea surface temperature anomalies, 2169
  - sustained changes to variability, 375
  - tropical Atlantic climate variability, 2168
  - wind field over the equatorial Atlantic, 2168
- Atmosphere\***
- annual mean temperature of, 598
  - assessment of CMIP simulations by scenario, 571–573
  - atmospheric water budget projections, 1108
  - indicators of changes in climate systems, 312
  - in physical climate system, 157
  - lifetime of regional aerosols in, 1373
  - mid-, near- to long-term global change in, 583, 595–608
  - ocean buffering of volcanic eruption response, 1232
  - oxidizing capacity of, 848
  - simulations of indicators for change, 570, 571–573
  - thermodynamic constraints on moisture fluxes in, 1067
  - upper air temperature/circulation changes, 70
  - water exchange in, 158
- Atmosphere–land CO<sub>2</sub> fluxes**
- changes in terrestrial cycle, 486
- Atmosphere–ocean coupling**
- CO<sub>2</sub> release into atmosphere, 744
  - in tropical cyclone evolution, 1588



- in tropical oceans, 1241
  - regional sea surface temperature effects, 1223
  - regional temperature variations, 1222
  - Atmosphere–ocean–ice model systems in Baltic area**, 2001
  - Atmospheric-based drought indices**, 1572, 1578, 1582
  - Atmospheric chemical composition**
    - chemical adjustments by short-lived climate forcers, 825
    - in situ and remotely sensed observations of, 833
    - short-lived climate forcer sources and sinks, 825
  - Atmospheric Chemistry and Climate Model Intercomparison Project (ACCMIP) models**, 830, 851
  - Atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations**
    - after cessation of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 631
    - and natural carbon sinks, 771
    - anthropogenic effects on seasonal cycle, 487
    - changes at surface, 1791
    - changes in deep past and next 300 years, 44
    - changes in remote locations, 689
    - characteristics of last 50 Myr, 684
    - concentration by reference period, 299
    - during last deglacial transition, 715
    - evolution through last 450 million years, 300
    - geological carbon sources for, 686
    - geological versus current comparison, 300
    - glacial–interglacial fluctuations, 300
    - human activities role in growth, 689
    - increase in all SSPs, 135
    - in paleoclimate reconstructions, 159
    - isotope proxy reconstructions of, 298
    - land and ocean sinks regulation of, 680
    - land carbon storage effects of, 677
    - last millennium (1000–1750), 299
    - leaf-level photosynthesis effects, 697, 722
    - levels in recent times, 8
    - mid-Pliocene and Early Eocene, 683
    - ocean and land carbon sink effectiveness with accumulation, 19–20
    - paleoclimate mixing ratios, 299
    - paleo period reference ranges, 1292
    - past growth rates and projections, 683
    - photosynthetic response to, 486
    - plant growth effects of, 722, 1787
    - pre-industrial regulation of, 684
    - present-day concentrations of, 290
    - reconstruction over past 800 kyr, 160
    - response to CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and removals, 761
    - seasonal cycle of, 427, 487
    - seawater pH changes with, 716
    - simulated changes in climate indices, 617
    - solar radiation modification effects, 679
    - terrestrial cycle changes and, 486
    - threshold for regional ice-sheet development, 684
  - Atmospheric concentrations (abundances)**
    - carbonaceous aerosols reliance on models, 848
    - carbon cycle and indirect contributions, 1013
    - carbon from peat soils, 725
    - CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O in ice cores, 685
    - CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O projections in SSPs, 2144
    - CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations by reference periods, 299
    - evolution of short-lived climate forcers, 819, 833–835
    - geographical distribution of emissions, 819
    - historical abundances and forcing of halons, 2143
    - historical abundances and forcing of NF<sub>3</sub>, SF<sub>6</sub> and perfluorocarbons, 2141
    - historical CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O abundances and forcing, 2141
    - historical hydrofluorocarbons and forcing, 2143
    - hydrofluorocarbons historical abundance and forcing, 2142
    - implications of COVID-19 restrictions for, 875
    - methane growth rates, 701
    - metrics for evaluation of emissions, 1011
    - N<sub>2</sub>O and isotope composition (since 1940), 709
    - N<sub>2</sub>O in troposphere, 708
    - regional emissions of greenhouse gas, 713
    - short-lived climate forcer projections, 878
  - Atmospheric energy balance, forcing response**, 1065
  - Atmospheric evaporative demand (AED)**
    - continental increases in, 1575
    - effects of warming over land, 1057
    - in drought events, 1570, 1571
    - intensification of drought events, 1573
    - projections for, 1580
  - Atmospheric global climate models (AGCMs)**, 1389
  - Atmospheric Infrared Sounder (AIRS)**, 209, 327
  - Atmospheric Model Intercomparison Project (AMIP)**, 459, 1551
  - Atmospheric oxidizing capacity**, 848–851
  - Atmospheric rivers\* (ARs)**
    - definition of, 1103
    - in water cycle, 1133
    - moisture transport by, 1103
    - rain rates with warming, 1519
    - warming effects on, 1058
  - Atmospheric simulation chambers**, 833
  - Atmospheric Tomography Mission (ATom)**, 209
  - Attribution\***, 431. *See also* **Detection\*** and **attribution\***
  - Australasia**
    - agricultural and ecological droughts, 1809
    - assessment and synthesis of projections, 1989–1990
    - Atlas, 1986–1989
    - changes in climatic impact-driver indices, 1806, 1813
    - climate features and sub-regions, 1986
    - climate model performance assessment, 1989
    - climatic impact-driver assessment for, 1805–1812
    - climatic impact-driver changes with 2°C warming, 139
    - coastal and oceanic climatic impact-driver changes, 1811
    - coastal and ocean related hazards, 1812
    - drought trends and projections by warming level, 1662
    - findings from previous IPCC assessments, 1986
    - global warming trends for, 1987
    - greenhouse gas emissions for, 713
    - hazards from human-induced change, 1987
    - heat hazards in, 1807
    - heavy precipitation changes, 1559, 1565, 1659
    - marine heatwaves, 140, 1812
    - observations, trends and attribution, 1987
    - projections for hot and cold extremes, 1556
    - summary of changes, 124, 139, 1990
    - temperature and precipitation change, 1989
    - temperature changes in, 1549
    - temperature extremes and warming levels, 1655
    - trends in mean annual temperature, 1988
    - warming over the last century, 1987
  - Australian-Maritime Continent monsoon\* (AusMCM)**
    - anthropogenic aerosol forcing in simulation, 1131
    - austral summer occurrence of, 2199
    - characteristics of, 2199
    - observed variability and changes in, 1099
  - Aviation**
    - assessment of climate forcing by, 867
    - contrail production by, 956
  - Aviation-specific absolute global temperature change potential (AGTP)**, 867
  - Azores High**, 2156, 2159
- ## B
- Baltic Sea**
    - hypoxia in, 722
    - projections for freshening in, 2002
  - Barents-Kara Sea**, 1976
  - Barotropic stream function simulation**, 1242
  - Barystatic\* sea level change**, 1220
  - Baseline and reference periods\***
    - alternative recent baselines (1986–2005), 192
    - approximate pre-industrial (1850–1900), 299
    - AR5 20-year baseline (1986–2005), 1935
    - AR6 20-year baseline period (1995–2014), 1935
    - climate normal period (1981–2010), 1935
    - comparing observations and model simulations, 190
    - Early Eocene Climatic Optimum, 299
    - for future time slice and global warming levels, 1935
    - future periods (AR6), 192
    - historical (1961–1990), 1935
    - last 100 years (1919–2019), 299
    - Last Deglacial Transition, 299
    - Last Glacial Maximum, 299
    - Last Interglacial, 299
    - last millennium (1000–1750), 299
    - long-term (2081–2100) projections, 1936
    - Mid-Holocene, 299
    - mid-Pliocene Warm Period (KM5c), 299
    - mid-term (2041–2060) climate, 1936
    - modern (1995–2014), 299
    - near-term (2021–2040) projections, 1936
    - Paleocene–Eocene Thermal Maximum, 299
    - paleoclimate, 45, 295
    - paleoclimate and recent periods, 45

- pre-industrial (1750) greenhouse gases, 676  
pre-industrial (1851–1900), 1936  
recent decades (2010–2020), 1936  
recent past (1986–2005) for AR5, 1935  
recent past (1995–2014), 1935  
since 2014 (last historical simulations), 1935  
surface temperature, CO<sub>2</sub> concentration, and sea level ranges, 1292  
warming comparisons (1850–1900), 612, 1935  
World Meteorological Organization 30-year climate normal, 1935
- Baseline Surface Radiation Network**, 939
- Bayesian model averaging**, 430
- Bay of Bengal (BOB)**, 1978
- Bering Sea/Strait**, 1243, 2174
- Bias adjustments**  
at top-of-atmosphere for climate drivers, 943  
climate model simulations, 1945  
cold bias in some Regional Climate Models, 1982  
definition used in AR6, 941  
dynamical methods for, 1415  
for downscaling, 1412  
for snow water equivalent uncertainty, 1284  
in regional climate modelling, 1391  
model biases with dynamic models, 1394  
observational uncertainty and internal variability, 1413  
rainfall biases in climate simulation, 1982  
relevance and limitations of, 1411–1415  
systematic biases identified, 428  
to stratosphere aerosol optical depth, 958  
to top-of-atmosphere CO<sub>2</sub> forcing, 945  
tropospheric effects on effective radiative forcing, 925
- Bifurcation tipping\***, 202
- Biochar production**, 763
- Biodiversity\* hotspots**  
AR6 definition of, 1848  
deserts and semi-arid areas, 1849  
hotspot change with 2°C warming, 143  
tropical forests, 1850
- Bioenergy with carbon capture and storage\* (BECCS)**, 698, 763, 1528
- Biogenic/microbial processes**  
anaerobic ammonium oxidation, 719  
methane uptake by soil, 704  
nitrification/denitrification of soil, 830
- Biogenic nitrification processes**, 830
- Biogenic volatile organic compounds\* (BVOCs)**  
contribution to land use forcing, 956  
emissions from forests, 825  
environmental change effects on, 831  
plant emission rates, 831  
production of, 859  
sources and effects of, 825  
temperature effect on emissions, 863  
vegetation emissions of, 831
- Biogeochemical/biogeophysical feedbacks**  
assessment for emissions reduction, 857  
changes of surface temperature in, 967  
CO<sub>2</sub> and non-CO<sub>2</sub>, 739  
developments for future assessments, 769  
from CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O sources and sinks, 737  
links to physical climate variables, 975  
on climate change, 722  
vegetation change effects in, 976
- Biogeochemical cycles**  
abrupt change and tipping points in, 741  
alteration by short-lived climate forcers, 824  
AR6 Working Group I (WGI) assessment, 153  
carbon dioxide removal termination, 679  
effects of CO<sub>2</sub> removal methods, 678, 762  
effects of solar radiation modification, 769  
human activity effects on, 676  
in Earth system processes, 154  
response to perturbations, 678  
short-lived climate forcers effects on, 819  
tipping points and change impacts, 739
- Biological carbon dioxide removal methods**, 762–763
- Biological carbon pump\* (BCP)**  
carbon sink for anthropogenic carbon, 744  
climate feedback from alterations of, 729  
during Last Glacial Maximum, 715  
during past ice ages, 685  
for long-term CO<sub>2</sub> storage, 729  
in biogeochemical feedback on climate change, 770  
in mid-Pliocene Warm Period, 684
- Biomass\* burning emissions. See also Wildfires/ biomass burning**  
biochar effects on soil carbon, 763  
carbonaceous aerosols from, 825  
contribution to air pollution, 869  
emissions from tropical forest fires, 832  
patterns of carbon monoxide from, 841  
percentages of global emissions, 832  
regional ammonia in, 842  
short-lived climate forcer emissions (1850–2100), 879  
trends in emissions from, 832  
uncertainty in effects of, 833
- Biosphere\***  
global changes in terrestrial, 292  
human influence on, 427, 485–489  
in physical climate system, 157  
large-scale indicator of change, 314  
large-scale warming in, 82  
observational capability improvements, 210
- Bipolar seesaw\***, 160
- Bjerknes feedback**, 476, 589, 2167, 2168
- Black carbon\* (BC)**  
changes in Northern Hemisphere, 819  
contribution to aerosol–cloud interactions, 949  
deposition on snow, 893, 957  
diesel versus gasoline vehicle emissions, 868  
effective radiative forcing by, 847  
emissions trends for, 828  
emissions with fossil fuel use, 829  
in regional warming patterns, 1373  
interaction with aviation cirrus, 867  
lower atmosphere effects of, 1077  
model simulations of burdens, 848  
reduction effects on warming, 825
- Blocking\*. See Storm tracks\* and blocking\***
- Bølling/Allerød (B/A) warm interval**, 685
- Boreal summer intra-seasonal oscillation (BSISO)**, 2177
- Boron isotope (δ<sup>11</sup>B)**  
decrease in sea-surface pH, 715  
proxy analysis for, 298  
ratio reconstruction from coral, 715–716
- Bottom-up (BU) estimation, global methane sink**, 835
- Brewer–Dobson circulation\***  
climate-ozone feedback, 858  
projections for strengthening of, 599  
transport of volcanic aerosols, 1373
- Brightening (solar radiation\*)**. *See also Solar radiation modification\* (SRM)*  
decadal variation in observations, 1791  
in Europe and Mediterranean region, 1999  
multi-decadal solar radiation changes, 938
- Bromine**, 843
- Bromoethane (CH<sub>3</sub>Br) abundance and forcing**, 2143
- Brown carbon (BrC) aerosol**, 847
- Buffering capacity of the ocean**, 744
- Buoyancy fluxes**, 2159
- C**
- calcite (CaCO<sub>3</sub>) for stratospheric injection**, 627
- Calibrated language**. 169 *See also Uncertainty\**
- Calibrated simple climate models comparisons**, 965
- CanESM2 large ensembles**, 222
- Cape Town drought (case study)**  
anthropogenic and natural drivers, 1441  
global simulations, 1442  
historical and projections for rainfall, 1440  
historical simulation and attribution, 1442  
information distilled from multiple lines of evidence, 1443  
motivation and regional context, 1439  
observational issues, 1441  
regional climate information construction, 1439  
regional downscaling, 1442  
storyline approaches, 1442
- Carbonaceous aerosols**  
atmospheric distribution of, 848  
black carbon and organic aerosols, 825  
components of, 847–848  
effective radiative forcing from, 847  
emissions trends for, 828  
impact from residential burning, 866  
trends at background observation sites, 847
- Carbonate chemistry (in seawater)**  
basis for the carbon–heat nexus, 746  
biological processes and drivers, 720  
CO<sub>2</sub> spread into ocean interior, 717  
excess CO<sub>2</sub> effects on, 723  
processes involved in, 714  
projections for changes in, 745  
shoaling effects on, 717
- Carbon budget\***. *See also Remaining carbon budget\**  
CMIP scenario simulations for uptake and storage, 587

- factors affecting remaining value of, 678  
 for climate stabilization, 678  
 for limiting global warming, 676  
 global budget (2010–2019), 700  
 historical emissions and remaining budget, 29  
 ocean storage of, 473
- Carbon–climate feedbacks\***  
 carbon-concentration and feedbacks map, 735  
 compartments, processes and pathways in, 682  
 decomposition rate changes, 725  
 estimates of fire-driven effects, 725  
 in nutrient limited ecosystems, 725  
 modelling estimates of wildfire effects on, 724  
 partitioning of CO<sub>2</sub> airborne fraction, 681  
 physical and biogeochemical processes in, 681  
 projections of effects on climate change, 677  
 warming effect on fire carbon emissions, 724
- Carbon cycle\***  
 biological carbon pump effects, 729  
 carbon reservoirs in paleoclimate, 47  
 climate change effects of feedback from, 677  
 CMIP6 Earth system model properties, 730  
 CO<sub>2</sub> removal processes in, 756  
 constraints in Earth system models, 736  
 Earth system model projections, 730  
 feedback interactions in, 682  
 fluxes in climate system, 758  
 historical simulations of (1850–2014), 486  
 human-induced changes in, 79–83  
 interaction with water cycle, 697  
 land-use change influence on, 485  
 long-term extension scenarios, 741  
 long-term response of, 741  
 outgassing of CO<sub>2</sub> from sinks, 757  
 ozone–vegetation interactions in, 857  
 processes and projections for, 81  
 removal and emission relationships, 678  
 response to CO<sub>2</sub> removal, 758, 759  
 response to emissions and removal, 761  
 response to indirect contributions, 1013  
 response to instantaneous CO<sub>2</sub> removal, 759  
 scenario-dependent feedbacks, 95  
 shifts during Cenozoic period, 294  
 short-lived climate forcers effects, 820, 857  
 sink response with net CO<sub>2</sub> removal, 760  
 solar radiation modification effects, 768  
 terrestrial cycle change indicators, 485–487  
 trajectory dynamics beyond 2100, 741  
 tropospheric aerosol effect on climate, 857
- Carbon-cycle feedbacks**  
 physical and biogeochemical processes in  
 feedback, 681–698
- Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)**  
 airborne fraction of, 676  
 anthropogenic and biomass burning emissions  
 (1850–2100), 879  
 anthropogenic fraction of, 676  
 anthropogenic sources of, 687  
 atmospheric change in last century, 686  
 atmospheric concentration and growth of, 683  
 climate change and, 150  
 concentrations (2019), 290  
 concentrations in ambient air, 690  
 cumulative emissions and temperature  
 relationship, 624  
 direct effect on land carbon uptake, 722  
 direct effects on ocean carbon uptake, 723  
 during 450 Ma to 800 ka, 298  
 during Carboniferous and Permian periods, 299  
 early Holocene period concentrations, 687  
 effective radiative forcing and, 312  
 effective radiative forcing by, 944  
 effective radiative forcing estimates, 853  
 effective radiative forcing for 2×CO<sub>2</sub>, 945  
 effects oceanic heat budgets, 1233  
 effects of net negative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 242  
 equilibrium warming pattern under forcing, 989  
 forcing of polar amplification, 987  
 fraction of well-mixed greenhouse gases, 303  
 from human activities, 180, 676  
 future abundances for SSPs (2020–2500), 2144  
 global anthropogenic emissions, 688  
 historical abundances and radiative forcing,  
 2141  
 historical and future concentrations, 682  
 historical emissions and remaining carbon  
 budget, 29  
 indirect and direct carbon dioxide forcing, 857  
 initiation of carbon dioxide removal, 621  
 land use, land-use change and forestry  
 emissions, 689  
 last glacial and deglacial transition, 300  
 limiting warming to below 2°C, 189  
 long-term temperature effects, 821  
 ocean acidification by absorption, 714  
 ocean storage trends and variability, 1573  
 partial pressure in detection and attribution, 489  
 permafrost thawing, 677  
 polar amplifications with, 985  
 probability distribution of effective radiative  
 forcing with doubling, 994  
 proxy records for estimates of, 299  
 quantifying past accumulation rate, 683  
 radiative efficiency change, 947  
 remineralized CO<sub>2</sub> storage in ocean, 685  
 seasonal cycles in high-latitude regions, 726  
 sensitivity to climate, 686  
 solar radiation modification effects on sinks, 679  
 stratospheric-temperature-adjusted radiative  
 forcing revision, 944  
 surface CO<sub>2</sub> mixing ratio trends, 303  
 temperature change with cessation, 618  
 trends, variability and budget, 687  
 tropospheric adjustments effect on effective  
 radiative forcing, 925  
 variability in uptake, 487
- Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) budget**  
 estimates of flux components in, 699  
 industrial era accumulation, 699  
 proxy estimates accumulation rates, 299  
 sources and sinks, 699, 700
- Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) fertilization\***  
 nutrient availability limitation of, 723  
 photosynthesis effects of, 768  
 projections for land carbon uptake (1869–2100),  
 723
- Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) sink**  
 anomalies of net land sink and air temperature  
 (1980–2019), 696  
 drought effects on terrestrial, 697  
 ocean and land transition to source, 677  
 restoration of peatlands for sequestration, 763
- Carbon dioxide removal\* (CDR)**  
 afforestation/reforestation for, 698  
 anthropogenic activities, 755  
 assessments of feasibility for, 770  
 biogeochemical implications of, 678  
 biogeochemical responses to, 755  
 characteristics of methods for, 756  
 chemical methods for, 765  
 climate response to mitigation, 619, 621  
 decadal mean for the global ocean sink, 692  
 delayed climate response to net-negative  
 emissions, 623  
 effectiveness of, 760  
 effects of land-based biological removal  
 methods, 762  
 effects on land and ocean stores of CO<sub>2</sub>, 678  
 effects on water cycle, 698  
 for net zero CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 99–100  
 geochemical methods for, 764  
 impact for climate mitigation, 681  
 methods and carbon storage time scale, 766  
 net negative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from, 622  
 ocean-based biological methods for, 764  
 overshoot effects, 618  
 perturbation airborne fraction metric for, 760  
 ramp-up, ramp-down simulations for, 633  
 removal effectiveness, 761  
 removal of anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub>, 29  
 reversal of ocean acidification by, 720  
 side-effects of methods for, 678
- Carbon Dioxide Removal Model  
 Intercomparison Project (CDRMIP), 633, 757**
- Carbon fluxes**  
 10-, 20- and 30-year trends (2021–2040), 587  
 Air–sea fluxes and storage, 691  
 Atmosphere–land CO<sub>2</sub> fluxes, 486  
 from land-use change, 688  
 land–atmosphere CO<sub>2</sub> exchange, 694  
 ocean flux mitigation and driving effects, 587
- Carboniferous periods, CO<sub>2</sub> proxy estimates for,  
 299**
- Carbon monoxide (CO) budget**  
 changes in abundance of, 819  
 current trends since 2000, 841  
 global mean burden of, 841  
 global trends, 840  
 indirect climate forcing by, 823  
 model simulation comparisons, 841  
 sources of atmospheric burden of, 841  
 trends in burden of (1850–2000), 841
- Carbon sinks\***  
 anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> emissions effects on, 681  
 anthropogenic warming effects on, 726  
 growth of oceanic and terrestrial, 677  
 imbalance of sources and sinks, 303  
 increased CO<sub>2</sub> emissions effects, 19, 42  
 land and ocean change with overshoot, 677



- land an ocean sink evolution (1850–2100), 734  
 latitudinal distribution of simulated, 732  
 linear feedback analysis, 735  
 model simulation of land and ocean, 485  
 near-term prediction of ocean and land, 742  
 net land CO<sub>2</sub> sink, 695  
 oceanic and terrestrial growth, 733  
 ocean response in high emissions scenarios, 676  
 reactive nitrogen deposition effects on, 857  
 response to CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations, 690  
 response to CO<sub>2</sub> removal, 760  
 response to stratospheric SO<sub>2</sub> injection, 767  
 response with net CO<sub>2</sub> removal, 100  
 terrestrial cycle sink to source reversal, 741  
 warming effects on effectiveness, 20  
 zonal distribution and atmospheric inversion (2000–2009), 733  
 zonal distribution of, 732
- Carbon tetrachloride (CCl<sub>4</sub>) historical abundance and forcing**, 2143
- Carbon Tracker 2017**, 732
- Carbon uptake and storage**  
 amplitude of the seasonal cycle, 488  
 CMIP scenario flux simulations, 587  
 CMIP scenario uptake simulations, 576  
 coastal wetlands and seagrass meadows for, 764  
 ocean air–sea fluxes in, 692  
 projections through 21st century, 557  
 regional forcing of global variability in ocean, 693
- Carbonyl sulphide (OCS)**, 845
- Caribbean (CAR) region**  
 anthropogenic influence in (1950–2016), 2010  
 areas included in, 1991  
 assessment and projections, 1993  
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects in, 2177  
 Caribbean low-level jet effects in, 1991  
 climate change assessment for, 2010  
 climate features of, 1991  
 drought projections for, 1994  
 drying projections for, 1993  
 model performance assessment, 1993, 2010  
 observations, trends and attribution, 1991  
 precipitation trends in, 2009  
 previous IPCC assessments, 1991  
 rainfall projections for, 2012, 2015  
 regional climate model simulations, 2010  
 regional warming 1.5°C in, 1991  
 temperature projections for, 1993  
 temperature trends for, 1993  
 warming trends and projections, 1994, 2009
- Caribbean low-level jet (CLLJ)**, 1991, 2010, 2012
- Cenozoic period**  
 CO<sub>2</sub> estimates by proxies, 299  
 Earth's mean temperature during, 294  
 proxy CO<sub>2</sub> record, 683
- Central Africa (CAF)**  
 greenhouse gas emissions for, 713  
 precipitation changes in, 1968  
 regional climate features, 1967
- Central America**  
 climate extreme projections, 1994  
 climate variability and extreme events in, 1991  
 climatic impact-driver changes, 1812  
 climatic impact-driver changes with 2°C warming, 140  
 drought duration expected in, 1119  
 drought trends and warming level projections, 1675  
 extreme precipitation changes and projections, 1559, 1565  
 heatwave projections for, 1994  
 heavy precipitation trends and warming level projections, 1672  
 hot and cold extreme projections, 1556  
 model performance assessment, 1993  
 observations, trends and attribution, 1991  
 observed hot extremes in, 1549  
 precipitation changes with warming, 1993  
 precipitation projections for, 1994  
 precipitation regional and seasonal trends, 1991  
 previous IPCC assessments, 1991  
 regional climate features in, 1991  
 regional precipitation and drought projections, 140  
 regional relative sea level projections, 141  
 regional surface air temperature and precipitation, 1992  
 regional temperature projections with warming, 1993  
 relative sea level rise in, 1820  
 runoff projections for, 1119  
 scenario-based warming projections, 1993  
 summer rainfall projections for, 2012  
 temperature extreme trends and warming level projections, 1665  
 temperature projections for, 1991  
 temperature trends over, 1991  
 warming projections for, 1994  
 warming trends in, 1994
- Central and South America. See also Latin America**  
 agricultural and ecological droughts in, 1816  
 Atlas, 1991–1999  
 changes in climatic impact-drivers, 1812–1819  
 coastal and oceanic changes in, 1818–1819  
 coastal and oceanic projections, 140  
 heat and cold event projections for, 1812  
 regional climate model performance, 1993  
 regional precipitation projections, 1817  
 regional surface air temperature changes, 1992  
 snow and ice changes in, 140, 1817  
 summary of changes, 125, 140, 1991  
 solar radiation projections for, 1791  
 tropical cyclone projections for, 1991  
 wet and dry condition changes in, 1815–1818  
 wind power potential, 140, 1817
- Central Australia (CAU), climatic features**, 1986
- Central North America (CAN), climatic features of**, 2004
- Central-range projections (for sea level)**, 576
- Centre National de la Recherche Météorologique (CNRM) models, variability in**, 438
- Chemical abbreviations (Kyoto and Montreal Protocols)**, 2140
- Chemical CO<sub>2</sub> removal methods**, 765
- Chemistry–Climate Modelling Initiative (CCMI)**, 835
- Chemistry-climate models (CCMs)**  
 aerosol impacts and bias reduction, 851  
 ammonia simulations by, 842  
 assessment of skill of, 834  
 estimation of chemical methane sink, 835  
 global three-dimensional models, 834  
 ozone concentration projections, 858  
 short-lived climate forcers in, 833
- Chlorine**, 843  
 abundance (2011–2019), 843
- Chlorofluorocarbons\* (CFCs)**  
 changes in, 304  
 emissions from human activity, 180  
 historical abundances and radiative forcing, 2143  
 tropospheric adjustment effects on radiative forcing, 925
- Chloroform (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) abundance and forcing**, 2143
- Chlorophyll concentration, in phytoplankton**, 292
- Chukchi Peninsula**, 1978
- Circumpolar Deep Water (CDW)**  
 Antarctic basal melting from, 1268  
 formation of, 1236
- Cirrus cloud thinning (CCT)**  
 effective radiative forcing modification with, 624, 861  
 initiation of ice crystal formation, 951  
 modelled aerosol-cloud interactions, 861  
 solar radiation modification by, 628
- Cities and settlements. See Urbanization\*/urban climate**
- Clathrates, methane release from**, 740
- Clausius–Clapeyron (C–C) relationship\***  
 extreme precipitation and thermodynamic change, 1557  
 for tropical cyclone projections, 1592  
 global scale water vapour content, 969  
 heavy precipitation and pluvial flood increase, 1851  
 low-altitude specific humidity increase with warming, 1065  
 precipitation and mean surface temperature, 1523  
 temperature lapse rate and specific humidity feedback, 969  
 warming effects on atmospheric water-holding capacity, 1557  
 water vapour content change with temperature, 1526
- Climate–atmospheric chemistry feedback**, 858
- Climate–carbon cycle**  
 century-scale of response to CO<sub>2</sub> removal, 678  
 emergent constraints for projections, 736  
 feedback with high CO<sub>2</sub> emissions levels, 20  
 projections, 733  
 response to removal and emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>, 761  
 role of ocean in climate response, 744  
 time scale of processes in feedbacks, 681

**Climate change\***. *See also* **Committed climate**

**change; Abrupt climate change\***  
 abrupt and irreversible potentials, 633  
 air-quality interactions with, 820, 895  
 altered climatic impact-driver profiles, 1770  
 assessment at regional scale, 1435  
 assessment of distillation of information, 1433  
 barriers to distillation of information, 1432  
 black carbon and methane reduction effects, 825  
 carbon feedbacks effects, 677  
 cause-effect chain, 53  
 changes across global system, 63  
 characteristics of assessment, 39–40  
 communication of scientific information, 151  
 current status of climate, 4–13, 157  
 cycles before industrialization, 160  
 dimensions of integration for, 227  
 effects on surface ozone, 861  
 effects without mitigation, 621  
 emergence of signals for, 157, 193, 194  
 following zero emissions commitment, 630  
 global and regional signs of, 246  
 global, regional, and local scale of, 50  
 historical estimates of regional short-lived climate forcing, 851  
 human influence, 41, 430–552  
 impact on extreme pollution, 863  
 impact on particulate matter, 863  
 information construction for, 1431  
 information for decision-making, 1366, 1431  
 information for risk assessment, 1774  
 key indicators of change, 160  
 knowledge synthesis, 227–230  
 large-scale indicators for, 312, 313  
 large-scale indicators of, 486  
 lightning nitrogen oxide emissions perturbation by, 830  
 limiting future change, 27–31  
 low-likelihood, high-impact events with, 1520  
 media coverage of, 173  
 milestones in science, 174  
 motivated reasoning in acceptance of, 1430  
 multivariate attribution of, 506  
 natural change, 150  
 observations of, 187  
 overshoot effects in scenarios, 741  
 possible futures of, 12–26, 88, 182–184  
 regional impact and risk assessment, 1770, 1767–1926  
 regional manifestations of global change, 1366  
 representation of change in projections, 565  
 risk assessment and regional adaptation, 23–26  
 scenarios for future assessment, 52–56  
 scenarios, models and projections for, 12–16, 52–56, 118, 562  
 scientific evidence and projections for, 43  
 short-lived climate forcers effect on, 819  
 SRCCCL assessment of drivers, 188  
 storylines with impact of concern, 1434  
 synthesis of projections for changes in extremes, 1533  
 temperature and precipitation signals for, 1944  
 uncertainty and calibrated language for, 169

uncertainty from natural variability of, 1059  
 uncertainty levels for projections, 198  
 user context for, 1431, 1432, 1863

**Climate change commitment\***. *See* **Committed climate change**

**Climate change signals**  
 emergence in seawater carbonate chemistry, 721  
 emergence of, 157, 1853  
 emergence of impact-relevant changes, 1770  
 estimation of time-varying signals, 430  
 first realization ( $r_1$ ) in simulations, 570  
 mitigation effects on emergence of, 591  
 progression of changes in, 158  
 projection for ocean acidification emergence, 720  
 reference period for emergence, 1853  
 signal-to-noise ratio in emergence, 1853, 1950  
 signatures of, 2002  
 Type I versus Type II errors in identification of, 1946  
 variability and emergence of, 193–194

**Climate drivers**  
 changes in natural and anthropogenic, 296  
 solar and orbital forcing, 296–297  
 volcanic aerosol forcing, 298

**Climate–dust feedback, radiative forcing due to**, 858

**Climate emulators**. *See* **Climate model emulators**

**Climate feedbacks\***  
 assessment methods, 967–968  
 assessment of parameters for ( $\alpha$ ), 968  
 biogeochemical feedback, 737  
 biogeophysical and non-CO<sub>2</sub> biogeochemical feedbacks, 975, 976  
 climate–biogenic volatile organic compound feedback, 859  
 climate–fire, 859  
 climate–lightning–NO<sub>x</sub> feedback, 859  
 climate–ozone feedback, 858  
 components of, 967  
 defined, 967  
 dependence on climate mean state, 979  
 dimethyl sulphide, 858  
 direct and indirect influence of sea spray, 858  
 dust aerosol feedback in abrupt climate events, 1151  
 effective radiative forcing probability with CO<sub>2</sub> doubling, 994  
 effects rate of greenhouse gas accumulation on, 680  
 equilibrium climate sensitivity to, 926  
 forcing–feedback framework, 932  
 for non-CO<sub>2</sub> biogeochemical processes, 858  
 from CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O, 737  
 from change in atmospheric composition, 857  
 from galactic cosmic rays, 297  
 from thawing of permafrost, 677  
 global carbon and biogeochemical cycles, 683  
 in abrupt 4xCO<sub>2</sub> simulations, 979  
 in Earth system models, 978  
 methane lifetime feedback, 859  
 mineral dust, 858  
 net cloud feedback, 974–975  
 net feedback parameter estimate confidence, 981

non-linearities in land surface processes and feedbacks, 1146–1148  
 observational capacity expansion for, 209  
 Paleocene–Eocene Thermal Maximum recovery, 714  
 physical and biogeochemical, 96  
 projections for climate system effects, 681  
 radiative feedbacks from ice sheets, 977  
 radiative forcings and, 967  
 relationship to temperature patterns, 981  
 short-lived climate forcer effects on, 820  
 surface-albedo feedback, 970  
 synthesis assessment for, 978  
 uncertainty range for, 977  
 warming in the Arctic from, 187  
 water-vapour and temperature lapse-rate feedbacks, 969

**Climate–fire feedback**, 859

**Climate forcers, effective radiative forcing for**, 2139–2152

**Climate hazards and consequences**  
 assessment according to global warming levels, 1857  
 associated with tropical cyclones, 1784  
 changes in climatic impact-drivers and, 132  
 climate impacts and consequences, 1773  
 coastal/oceanic related for 2°C global warming, 2009  
 compound events and multiple hazards, 1314  
 extremes in Tasmania (case study), 1987  
 hazard profile components, 1875  
 infrastructure hazards with permafrost thaw, 1785  
 magnitude or intensity of, 1875  
 of sea level changes, 1786  
 regional hazard profile, 1876  
 regional impact of warming, 152  
 risk from landslides, 1783  
 risks and reasons for concern by warming level, 1857  
 sand and dust storm impact, 1784  
 summary of climatic impact-driver hazards, 1858  
 tropical cyclones in Central/South America, 1991  
 vulnerable zones and hotspots, 1847–1856  
 with extreme water levels, 1786

**Climate index time series\***, 2155

**Climate indicators\***  
 key set of, 312  
 recent changes in, 157  
 simulated changes in, 194

**Climate indices**  
 derivation of, 2207  
 extreme indices selection, 2207, 2208  
 for characterization and quantification, 2207

**Climate–methane lifetime feedback**, 859

**Climate metrics\* use**, 931 *See also* **Emissions metrics**

**Climate model emulators**, 962  
 approximation of large-scale climate responses, 962  
 comparison of RCPs and SSPs, 619  
 constrained ensemble use, 1956  
 emulator value compared to best estimate, 966

- equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient response emulation, 994
- estimates of equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient climate response based on, 997
- global surface air temperature attribution from, 962
- idealized energy balance models, 1011
- non-CO<sub>2</sub> emissions impact on remaining carbon budget, 751
- performance compared to physical climate assessment, 936
- relationship of ocean heat content and thermocline sea level, 1245
- scenario classification in WGIII, 964
- simple climate model versus, 219
- understanding generations of scenarios, 618
- use in AR6, 963
- use with ISMIP6 and GlacierMIP projections, 1263
- Climate model evaluation**
- Africa, 1967–1971
- Asia, 1971–1986
- atmospheric-based drought indices, 1576
- atmospheric convection simulation, 1137
- atmospheric evaporative demand, 1575
- Australasia, 1989–1990
- bias adjustment methods, 1403
- bias corrections for, 563
- biases in simulations, 1395
- carbon cycle in concentration-driven runs, 730
- Central and South America, 1990–1997
- centred pattern correlations between models and observations (1980–1999), 510
- changes in for mean austral summer precipitation, 1409
- changes in Hadley and Walker circulations, 460
- CMIP5, CMIP6 and Earth system models for benchmarks/datasets, 731
- CMIP model simulation warming biases, 444
- CMIP reproduction of surface temperature patterns, 438
- coastal winds and lake effects, 1399
- control simulations, 1393
- convection including tropical cyclones, 1398
- correlations patterns between models and variables, 520
- detection and attribution of surface temperatures, 431–438
- diagnostics for, 1395
- El Niño–Southern Oscillation teleconnections, 1397
- ensemble evaluation and weighting, 568
- Europe, 1998–2003
- evaluation of downscaling methods, 1393
- extratropical cyclones, 1592
- extratropical cyclones and storm track simulations, 463
- fitness-for-purpose and poorly constrained key processes, 1137–1139
- flooding even simulations, 1568
- for drought simulations, 1577
- for regional climate projections, 1393
- for simulated temperature extremes, 1550–1552
- fronts, 1400
- glacier mass projection evaluations, 1278–1279
- global monsoon domain, intensity, and circulation, 462
- historical carbon cycle simulations (concentration-driven), 732
- historical period, 2100
- hydrological deficits, 1576
- improvements in CMIP6, 48–49
- in AR5 and AR6, 154
- mapping between global warming level- and scenario-based responses, 1544
- methods for, 429
- mid-to-high latitude atmospheric variability phenomena, 1396
- Model Intercomparison Projects, 561
- model response uncertainty, 197
- mountain wind systems, 1399
- multivariate model evaluation, 508
- multivariate models, 508–512
- North America, 2004–2008
- of Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability, 505
- of El Niño–Southern Oscillation teleconnections, 498
- of North Annular Mode, North Atlantic Oscillation and Southern Annular Mode in boreal winter, 491
- of Pacific Decadal Variability, 503
- of permafrost in climate models, 1281–1283
- paleoclimate records for, 449
- perfect prognosis methods, 1402
- performance evaluation for regional climate projections, 1366
- performance of weather generators, 1404
- Polar regions, 2016–2025
- precipitation and temperature trends for North Asia, 1977
- precipitation deficits, 1575
- process representation in model classes, 512–514
- relative space–time root-mean-square deviation for CMIP simulations, 509
- seasonal snow in, 1285
- severe convective storms, 1595
- simulating historical regional climate changes, 1404
- simulating regional drivers of climate, 1401
- simulating regional feedbacks, 1400
- simulating regional phenomena and processes, 1398
- simulation of current trends, 433
- simulation of heavy precipitation extremes, 1561–1562
- Small Islands, 2009–2012
- snow cover simulation by, 470
- soil moisture deficits, 1575
- statistical downscaling, bias adjustment and weather generation, 1402
- statistical methods for representing local weather, 1403
- temperature extreme reproduction by, 1552
- tropical cyclone, 1587–1590
- unforced variability in models, 438
- updated observation comparison with simulations, 446
- user-defined or user-relevant diagnostics for, 1395
- Climate modelling techniques**
- added value of increased resolution, 1139
- advantages of multi-model use, 561
- aerosol and cloud size distributions, 851
- aerosol–cloud interactions evidence, 953
- aerosol effects on clouds and precipitation, 1138
- Antarctic model intercomparison studies, 2110
- atmospheric blocking, 607
- atmospheric sulphur loading (1990–2015) estimates, 846
- bias adjustments for, 1945
- biomass burning emissions estimates, 832
- centres contributing to CMIP and CORDEX, 218
- changes in ocean N<sub>2</sub>O emissions, 719
- cloud seeding, 860
- CMIP5 models use in downscaling, 2098
- CMIP6 structures, 223, 2111
- common types of model ensembles, 222
- dedicated climate change assessment programmes, 1957
- developments since AR5, 2100
- emergent constraints in, 225
- ensemble modelling technique, 221
- European climates, 1998
- fine-mode nitrate trends, 846
- fitness-for-purpose, 221, 566
- forecast quality assessment, 564
- GlacierMIP2 model intercomparison, 2111
- global ammonium burden, 846
- global spatial distribution of carbon monoxide, 841
- global to regional models, 218
- high-resolution and variable resolution models, 1389
- high-resolution global climate models, 1140
- high resolution improvements, 1315
- ice-sheet and glacier intercomparison studies, 2108
- improvements since AR5, 151
- initialized versus uninitialized systems for predictions, 564
- irradiance models, 297
- land surface processes, 1138
- model evaluation tools, 224
- model grids and resolution improvements, 215
- model performance evaluations for skill, 563–564, 564
- models of lower complexity, 219–220
- models participating in HighResMIP, 2108
- multi-model mean and pattern-scaled response, 637
- observational constraints for projections, 555
- observation-constrained methods, 563
- ocean dynamic/thermocline response (1961–2005), 1290
- ocean simulation in, 473
- of forced changes in climate system, 151
- paleoclimate models and reconstructions, 45
- performance assessments, 221–224

- permafrost carbon dynamics in, 727
- principle of emergent constraints, 225
- process-based models against observations, 225
- regional climate and convective permitting models, 1140
- resolution of atmospheric and oceanic components, 216
- sea surface temperature biases in, 473, 1223
- single-model initial-condition large ensembles in, 566
- sources of uncertainty in simulations, 196–197
- state-dependence of feedback, 980
- surface temperature reproductions, 431
- temperature and precipitation response to CO<sub>2</sub> forcing, 626
- Tropical Atlantic Variability, 611
- tuning and adjustment of, 217
- types and characteristics, 215
- uncertainties for water cycle, 1136
- uncertainty from future volcanic activity, 592
- uncertainty sources in, 559
- upper-stratospheric ozone increase, 838
- urban modules in, 1454
- weighting techniques for model comparisons, 226
- year-to-year temperature variability, 598
- Climate–ozone feedback**, 859
- Climate risk and adaptation assessment (CRA)**
  - approaches for information construction, 1431
  - low-likelihood, high-impact events in, 151, 198
  - Reasons for Concern in AR5 WGII, 199
  - risk framing for decision-making, 151
- Climate science, history of** 174
- Climate services\***
  - adaptation, mitigation and risk management, 1862
  - climate change information in climate services, 1862–1864
  - climate information for decision-making, 1865
  - climate risk and adaptation assessment, 1868
  - Climate Risk Narrative infographic, 1868
  - climate services and climate change information (case studies), 1866–1869
  - decision-making assistance from, 111
  - defined, 1433
  - El Niño-induced drought in Vietnam (case study), 1869
  - focused relationships (case study), 1868
  - framing for user-relevant information, 1429
  - history and advances in, 1862
  - interactive group activities (case study), 1867
  - practice and products related to climate change information, 1863
  - practices and products for, 1771
  - types of, 1864
  - user engagement with, 1863, 1866
  - websites and tools (case study), 1867
- Climate Services Information System (CSIS)**, 1864
- Climate stabilization**
  - committed climate change, 630
  - net zero emissions for, 30, 97–98, 242, 630, 631
  - remaining carbon budgets to, 678, 681, 770
  - reversibility of climate response, 106
  - zero emissions commitment, 630
- Climate system response\***
  - change in drivers of, 67–68
  - changes in modes of variability, 292
  - changes in short-lived climate forcers, 884
  - changes occurring in, 158
  - changing state of, 287–422
  - continuous warming of, 425
  - drivers of Earth's energy balance, 290
  - effects of inertia on modifications of drivers, 865
  - emergence with mitigation, 619
  - forcing due to aerosols, 851
  - human-forced air temperature change (1750–2019), 927
  - human influences on, 39, 423–552
  - implications for limiting warming, 90–98
  - international climate governance efforts, 157
  - key indicators of change in, 290
  - ocean role in, 473
  - ozone–vegetation interaction influence on, 857
  - physical changes since AR5, 157
  - reduction of uncertainty in AR6, 41
  - scale of recent change in, 8
  - scientific understanding of processes in, 174
  - short-lived climate forcers interaction with, 823
  - temporal coverage of, 176
  - to COVID-19 restrictions, 877
  - to past air quality policies, 872
  - to solar radiation modification, 629
  - to strong mitigation, 557
  - to termination of solar radiation modification, 629
  - uncertainty in, 197
  - understanding features of, 150
  - warming effects on, 15
- Climate (topological) regions**
  - Africa, 1967
  - AR6 WGI reference regions, 1937
  - Asia, 1799
  - Australasia, 1805
  - Central and South America, 1812
  - Europe, 1820
  - land grid boxes AR6, CMIP5 and CMIP6, 1938
  - North American sub-regions, 1828
  - polar region subdivisions, 2016
  - principles used in definition of, 1936
  - Small Island regions, 1836
  - spatial domains and socio-economic regions, 1938
  - subcontinental regions defined in SREX, 1936
  - typological and socio-economic, 1939
  - used in AR5 and AR6, 206–208, 1937
- Climate variability\***
  - Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability index, 2176
  - documentation and description of, 2155
  - driver interactions with regional changes, 117, 117–118
  - extratropical modes, 1135
  - from sea surface temperature (1950–2019), 374
  - indices defined by AR5, 2155
  - influence on trends over short periods, 193
  - Madden–Julian Oscillation index, 2177
  - main modes assessed in AR6, 2156
  - natural changes in, 160
  - ocean basin scale processes driving, 312
  - regional teleconnections and, 1134
  - regional water cycle consequences of, 1134
  - sea surface temperature (1854–2019), 376
  - simulations of indicators for change, 570
- Climate zone shifts**, 82. *See also* **Seasonal change**
- Climatic impact-drivers\* (CIDs)**
  - African changes, 1971–1799
  - Asian changes, 1799–1805
  - additional factors interacting with, 1777
  - air pollution weather, 1787
  - assessment method and tables, 1788
  - association with modes of variability, 2155
  - atmospheric carbon dioxide at surface, 1787
  - Australasian changes, 1805–1812
  - categories and associated risks, 1775
  - categories of, 1776
  - Central and South American changes, 1812–1820
  - changes for polar regions, 1846
  - changes from oceanic drivers, 1848
  - characterization by indices, 2207
  - coastal sea level hazards, 1786
  - common regional changes, 132–135
  - concurrent changes and variables with, 135
  - confidence for changes in, 122–127
  - confidence for projected direction and mitigation efforts, 1771
  - crop response to temperature thresholds, 1874
  - dangerous hazard combinations of, 1788
  - defined and used in AR6, 201, 1773
  - defined in AR6, 1871
  - ecosystems and society effects of, 1872
  - effects on biodiversity hotspots, 1848
  - emergence across time and scenarios, 1853–1854
  - European changes, 1820–1828
  - evolution of effective radiative forcing, 311
  - extreme conditions as, 1521
  - extremes, 2205–2214
  - geographical distribution of change, 131
  - global scale change in, 1851–1854
  - graduating thresholds affecting hazards, 1782
  - heat and cold, 1780
  - heat and cold hazard for natural systems, 1782
  - impact of the residential sector, 866
  - impact on human or ecological systems, 40
  - index definitions and projections, 1869
  - indices and thresholds for vulnerability, 1773
  - low greenhouse gas emissions scenarios, 31
  - main types and assessment of impacts, 1774–1776
  - North American changes, 1828–1836
  - oceanic changes and impacts, 1786
  - open and deep ocean changes, 1841–1844
  - polar terrestrial region changes, 1844–1847
  - projected regional changes in, 26
  - projections for changes by 2050 (2041–2060), 1852
  - projections for changes for selected indices, 1789



- regional impact for risk assessment, 1777  
 regional impacts and risks assessment, 1770  
 regional indices, 2209, 2212  
 regional vulnerability and adaptation/mitigation, 1775  
 region-by-region changes in, 135–141  
 region-specific change relative to recent past, 1770  
 relevance for sectoral assets, 1778  
 selection of indices, 2209  
 Small Islands changes, 1836–1841  
 solar and volcanic forcing (2.5 kyr), 297  
 summary of hazards, 1858  
 surface solar and longwave radiation fluxes, 1787  
 temperature changes, 1851  
 time of emergence for, 1856  
 wet and dry, 1782  
 wind change effects, 1784  
 with global warming 2°C, 135
- Climatic Research Unit gridded global historical near-surface air temperature dataset (CRUTEM4)**, 1385
- Cloud condensation nuclei\* (CCN)**  
 anthropogenic aerosol particles in, 950  
 dimethyl sulphide in formation of, 858  
 from marine aerosols, 832  
 in aerosol cloud interactions, 948  
 in climate–sea-spray feedback, 858  
 microphysical effects of aerosols, 1078  
 mineral dust in formation of, 858
- Cloud drop effective radius (re)**, 950
- Cloud drop number concentration (Nd)**, 950
- Cloud feedbacks\***  
 Arctic cloud feedback, 974  
 extratropical cloud optical depth feedback, 974  
 feedback processes in individual regimes, 974  
 high-cloud altitude feedback, 972  
 land cloud feedback, 973  
 marine low-cloud feedback, 974  
 mid-latitude cloud amount feedback, 973  
 sign and confidence levels for feedback from, 975  
 subtropical marine low-cloud feedback, 973  
 tropical high-cloud amount feedback, 972  
 uncertainty for transient warming projections, 1011
- Cloud fraction (Cf)**  
 adjustment for aerosol–cloud interactions, 953  
 response to emissions/aerosols, 952  
 response to ship emissions, 952  
 sea surface temperature effects, 972
- Cloud radiative effect\* (CRE)**, 579, 971
- Clouds**  
 aerosol index and microphysical properties, 951  
 decomposition into regimes, 971–973  
 effects of aerosols on radiation, 311  
 effects of seeding on, 860  
 microphysical processes in, 1078, 1373  
 pH changes in cloudwater, 845  
 radiative feedbacks from, 926  
 response to warming, 926, 971
- Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System (CERES)**, 935, 1225
- Cloud-top temperature and aerosol optical depth/AI**, 952
- Coarse-mode nitrate, in global nitrate budget**, 846
- Coastal and oceanic changes**  
 changes in climatic impact-drivers, 134  
 changes with 2°C global warming for polar regions, 142  
 climatic impact-driver changes for Africa, 1796  
 climatic impact-driver changes for Asia, 1803  
 estimated total water level around Australia, 140  
 polar terrestrial changes in, 1847  
 regional responses to acidification, 721
- Coastal cities and settlements**, 1848
- Coastal erosion**, 1820  
 African changes, 1796  
 Arctic changes, 1847  
 Asian changes, 1805  
 Australasian changes, 1811  
 Central and South American changes, 1818  
 ecosystem and infrastructure impacts, 1786  
 European changes, 1826  
 index, derivation of, 2211  
 North American changes, 1836  
 polar terrestrial changes, 1847  
 projections for shoreline retreat, 1853  
 Small Islands changes, 1841
- Coastal flooding**  
 1-in-100-year extreme total water level as index for, 2211  
 African changes, 1796  
 Asian changes, 1803  
 Arctic changes, 1847  
 Australasia changes, 1811  
 Central and South American changes, 1818  
 European changes, 1826  
 North American changes, 1834  
 polar terrestrial changes in, 1847  
 Small Islands changes, 1839
- Coastal systems and marginal seas**, 1244, 1786
- Cold extremes**  
 agricultural, ecosystem and health relevance, 1781  
 human influence on probability of, 1553  
 projections for, 1518, 1851
- Cold spells and frost**  
 African changes, 1793  
 agricultural impact, 1781  
 Asian changes, 1799  
 Australasian changes, 1807  
 Central and South American changes, 1815  
 European changes, 1822  
 frost impact, 1781  
 index for climatic impact-drivers, 2210  
 magnitude of cold spells, 1781  
 North American changes in, 1830
- Cold tongue estimates**, 989
- Combined Extreme Index (CEI)**, 1552
- Combined global temperature change potential (CGTP)**, metrics for, 927
- Committed climate change**  
 after forcing stabilization, 630  
 Arctic sea ice (to 2300), 633  
 beyond 2100, 629  
 defined, 39  
 emissions from infrastructure, 630  
 for slow-to-respond processes, 106  
 from greenhouse gas emissions, 21  
 global land precipitation (to 2300), 633  
 global sea level rise, 21, 1307  
 global surface air temperature (to 2300), 632  
 in ocean warming, 21  
 ocean carbon–heat nexus and, 743  
 response to zero emissions, 630  
 sea level change with scenarios, 1305  
 zero CO<sub>2</sub> emissions commitment, 557
- Common Information Model concepts and standards**, 2100
- Community Earth System Model (CESM2.1)**, 431
- Community Earth System Model decadal prediction large ensemble (CESM-DPLE)**, 591
- Community Emissions Data System (CEDS)**, 827
- Compound extreme events\***  
 change in probability of, 25, 1519  
 concurrent droughts and heatwaves, 1600  
 concurrent extremes in coastal and estuarine regions, 1599  
 concurrent global-scale temperature and precipitation extremes (case study), 1603–1605  
 definition and overview, 1598  
 flooding, 1519, 1848  
 global-scale concurrent climate anomalies, 1601  
 human activity effects on, 9  
 impact from, 1522  
 multiple hazards in, 1314  
 regional concurrent changes and adaptation, 1770
- Concurrent events**. See **Compound extreme events**
- Concurrent extremes**, 1519
- Confidence\* levels**  
 calibrated language for, 169  
 use in AR6, 38
- Consecutive dry days (CDD)**, 1572
- Continental Regions**, 208
- Contrails (condensation trails)**  
 assessed effective radiative forcing from, 956  
 assessment of aviation climate forcing, 867  
 effective radiative forcing predictor for, 956  
 formation of cirrus clouds, 866
- Control simulations**, 1393
- Convection-permitting regional climate models\***  
 advances in regional modelling, 2008  
 downscaling of global simulations, 1140  
 over alpine domain, 2001  
 severe convective storm analysis, 1596
- Convective available potential energy (CAPE)**, 1594
- Cooling degree days (CD)**, 2209, 2210
- Cooling, in Cenozoic period**, 294

- Coordinated Regional Downscaling Experiment (CORDEX).** See **CORDEX (Coordinated Regional Downscaling Experiment)**
- Copernicus Atmosphere Monitoring Service (CAMS),** 213, 732
- Copernicus Climate Change Service (C3S),** 1382, 1867
- CORDEX (Coordinated Regional Downscaling Experiment)**
- Africa, 1792, 1970
  - Asia, 1798, 1972
  - Australasia, 1806, 1989
  - Central and South America, 1814, 1992
  - climate modelling/simulation, 224
  - CORDEX-CA, 1977
  - CORDEX-CORE, 1944
  - CORDEX-EA, 1974, 1975, 1977
  - curvilinear domain boundaries in, 1942
  - domains and resolutions, 2089
  - domains used in Interactive Atlas, 1943
  - Europe, 1821, 2003
  - extreme rainfall event capture, 1562
  - Flagship Pilot Study (FPS), 1393
  - heat index calculation and bias adjustment, 2210
  - high-resolution historical and future climate projections, 1390
  - high-resolution regional projections, 1945
  - historical reference (1970–2005) in Atlas, 1944
  - inter-model comparison experiment, 151
  - NA-CORDEX, 2006
  - North America, 1829, 2007
  - regional downscaling activities, 2089
  - regional simulations, 2099
  - regional simulations by, 1942
  - simulation of regional extremes, 1551
- Coupled atmosphere–land–river–ocean models,** 2001
- Coupled atmosphere–ocean general circulation models (GCMs),** 1389
- Coupled Model Intercomparison Project\* (CMIP)**
- 20-year mean precipitation changes, 1136
  - aerosol–cloud interactions, 851, 950
  - aerosol optical depth simulation, 844, 845
  - Africa, 1792, 1969–1970
  - air pollutant simulation, 861
  - Annular Mode index change (hPa) (1995–2014 to 2021–2040), 588
  - Antarctic sea ice loss simulation, 468
  - anthropogenic signal emergence, 1427
  - Arctic sea ice projections, 575, 586–587
  - Asia, 1798, 1971–1972
  - Atlantic Meridional Mode simulations, 501
  - Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation changes, 484, 576, 1236
  - Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability simulations, 504
  - Atlantic Zonal Mode simulations, 501
  - atmospheric ammonia trend estimation, 828
  - attributable warming estimates, 439
  - Australasia, 1806, 1989
  - backward comparability of scenarios, 562
  - biogenic volatile organic compound projections, 831
  - biogeochemical model performance, 488
  - boreal wintertime Annular Mode indices, 578
  - cascade of uncertainties in projections, 198
  - Central and South America, 1814, 1991–1992
  - change in Hadley circulation, 459
  - climate change signals, 1945
  - CMIP3 studies assessed in AR5, 1989
  - CMIP5 and CMIP6 global model (Atlas), 1941–1942
  - concentration-driven experiments in, 561
  - concentration-driven projections, 681
  - concentration-driven simulations (1850–2014), 732
  - control simulations with external forcings, 1393
  - coupled models participating in CMIP6 DECK, 2101
  - cyclone and blocking simulations, 463
  - datasets used in report, 2111
  - DECK for assessment and projections in AR6, 224
  - derived global monsoon changes from, 586
  - detection and attribution of warming, 425, 428
  - El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 495–499, 610
  - equatorial sea surface temperature biases, 474
  - equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient response estimates, 12, 93, 927, 1008, 1009
  - estimates of Arctic warming in the mid-Holocene, 431
  - Europe, 1821, 2001–2003
  - feedbacks in CMIP5 and CMIP6, 979
  - fractional changes with warming, 1527
  - global land monsoon precipitation, 603
  - global mean sea level rise, 575, 1245
  - global surface air temperature, 555
  - global surface-albedo feedback ( $\alpha A$ ), 970
  - Hadley circulation changes, 1125
  - heat index calculation for, 2210
  - heavy precipitation simulation, 1561
  - historical and scenario precipitation changes, 574
  - historical carbon uptake and scenarios, 577
  - historical simulations, 12, 447, 462, 477, 570, 1234, 1562
  - improvements in simulations, 48
  - Indian Ocean Basin and Dipole modes simulations, 499–500
  - Indian summer monsoon simulations, 1979
  - Indo-Pacific climate assessment, 1989
  - intercomparisons of chemistry–climate models, 835
  - Inter-tropical Convergence Zone shift detection, 452
  - large-scale indicators of climate change, 425
  - long-term surface warming scenarios, 572
  - lower stratospheric temperatures, 445
  - Madden–Julian Oscillation simulations, 2179
  - model intercomparisons used for AR6, 151, 223
  - models for regional simulations, 2098
  - models used for simulations, 2089
  - near-surface air temperatures anomalies, 441
  - near-surface humidity projections, 601
  - near-term Southern Annular Mode trend, 588
  - North America, 1829, 1978, 2006–2007
  - Northern Annular Mode/North Atlantic Oscillation, 489–492, 578, 609
  - Northern Hemisphere blocking, 1397
  - Northern Hemisphere snow cover extent, 471
  - North Pacific storm track simulations, 464
  - observed natural variability estimates in, 444
  - ocean acidification, 608
  - ocean carbon and heat storage, 745
  - ocean dynamic sea level projections, 1247
  - ocean heat content, 1232
  - ocean mixed layer projections, 1226
  - ocean salinity detection and attribution, 479
  - ocean temperature biases in, 473, 474
  - output availability, 2089
  - ozone concentration simulations, 836, 838
  - Pacific Decadal Variability simulations, 502–504
  - precipitation anomalies (1995–2014), 574
  - precipitation change at 2°C warming, 1544
  - precipitation increase with warming, 616
  - precipitation over land by scenario, 574
  - projections for deoxygenation rate, 718
  - regional seasonal precipitation, 601
  - reproduction of precipitation changes in paleo reference periods, 451
  - reproductions of overturning circulations representation in, 427
  - scenario sets used in, 236, 618, 2090
  - sea level change evaluation, 481
  - sea surface temperature biases in, 1223
  - sea surface temperature pattern representation, 1223
  - Shared Socio-economic Pathways used, 555
  - short-lived climate forcer emissions, 591, 827
  - simulated and observed snow cover extent, 1286
  - simulation of global monsoon variability, 452
  - simulation of rainfall patterns, 452
  - Small Islands, 2012
  - snow cover extent biases in, 470
  - sources of uncertainty in, 567
  - Southern and Northern Annular Mode reproduction comparisons, 427
  - Southern Annular Mode projections, 609
  - Southern Ocean circulation characteristics, 1239
  - Southern Ocean fresh bias in, 479
  - sudden stratospheric warmings/vortex splits biases, 466
  - surface air temperature anomalies, 572
  - temperature and salinity biases, 475
  - temperature bias distribution in, 431
  - temperature estimations for Europe, 2001
  - temporal simulation of ice-sheet changes, 471
  - top-of-atmosphere flux anomalies in, 936
  - total ozone column change, 838
  - tropical Atlantic Ocean evaluation, 476
  - Tropical Atlantic Variability changes, 590
  - tropical circulation projection, 1124
  - tropical Indian Ocean evaluation, 476
  - tropical Pacific Ocean evaluation, 476
  - tropical volcanic eruptions effect on, 452
  - troposphere warming simulations, 599
  - upper ocean salinity biases in, 479

- wind stress projections, 1225
- Coupled ocean–atmospheric modes of variability**, 1223
- COVID-19 pandemic**
- implication of restrictions for climate, 875–878
  - implications for emissions, air quality and climate, 822
  - observational capacity and continuity threat, 151, 212
  - temporary emissions reductions with, 42, 875–878
- CryoSat-2 period**, 1251
- Cryosphere\***
- biodiversity hotspots in, 1848
  - changes at specific warming levels, 1217
  - changes in, 158, 1932
  - cryosphere–atmosphere coupling, 2158
  - human influence on the, 426, 466–491
  - indicators of changes in terrestrial, 291
  - in physical climate system, 157
  - observational capacity improvement, 210
  - sea ice and glacier changes in, 76–77
  - shrinking of components, 187
- Cryosphere, ocean and biosphere**
- abrupt and irreversible change, 633
  - change beyond 2100, 630
  - changes for warming levels, 612
  - changes with 2°C and 3°C warming, 1217
  - climate indices changes, 570
  - low-likelihood, high-warming storylines, 635
  - mid- to long-term global changes, 595–603
  - modes of variability, 587–590
  - overshoot and pathways, 617
  - response to mitigation, 619–626
  - simulations for indicators of change, 574–576
  - volcanic eruption effects, 593
- Cumulative carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions**
- defined, 39
  - for information integration, 227
  - near-linear relation to warming, 240
  - relationship to global surface temperature, 28, 152
  - relationship to temperature, 678
  - relation to global warming levels, 55
  - temperature effects of removal, 557
- Cumulative carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) equivalent emissions**
- estimated for methane, 1016
  - new emissions metrics for, 927
- D**
- Decadal Climate Prediction Project (DCPP)**, initialized prediction use in, 569
- Decarbonization strategies**, 822
- Deep uncertainty\***, 202
- Deforestation\***. *See also* **Afforestation\*/reforestation\***
- biome shifts and die-back changes, 724
  - contribution to hot extremes, 1553
  - contribution to warming, 1547
  - effects in Amazon, 1149
  - effects in mid-latitudes, 310, 1552
  - forest dieback effects, 740
  - in tropical regions, 171
  - precipitation changes from, 1076
  - surface albedo effects of, 956
- Denitrification/nitrification processes in soil**, 830
- Desert and semi-arid areas**, 143. *See also* **Aridity\* and desertification**
- Detection and attribution\***
- AR5 assessment of regional-scale, 206
  - attributable regional climate change, 109
  - changes in ocean circulation, 483–492
  - current warming attribution, 60
  - drought conditions, 1577–1581, 1606
  - extratropical cyclones, 1593
  - extreme changes and contribution to, 1525
  - extreme storm events, 1588, 1596
  - for extratropical modes, 1105
  - for mitigation response, 559
  - for water cycle changes, 1152
  - global study of streamflow trends, 1086
  - heavy precipitation events, 1562
  - historical model reproductions for, 425
  - human-induced change, 8
  - human influence on ocean, 473–478
  - human influence on surges and waves, 1310
  - internal variability effects on, 449
  - methods for attribution, 429–430
  - methods used for near-term projections, 563
  - of temperature extremes, 1552–1553
  - optimal fingerprint regression-based methods, 1414
  - precipitation changes with global monsoons, 463
  - regional climate attribution examples, 1416–1422
  - regional climate change, 11, 1414
  - regional patterns of biogeochemical change, 488–490
  - regional-scale extremes, 1540
  - regional sea level change, 1290
  - regional temperature change, 1367
  - removing model biases for, 1416
  - simulation and observed change integration, 429
  - streamflow use for terrestrial water cycle, 456
  - studies on flood events, 1569
  - studies on Greenland Ice Sheet, 472
  - studies on ocean heat content, 478
- Detection and Attribution Model Intercomparison Project (DAMIP)**, 435
- Developing Pacific region, surface O<sub>3</sub> and particulate matter projections**, 882
- Diabatic heating**, 2164
- Diagnostic, Evaluation and Characterization of Klima (DECK)**, 224, 2100
- Dichloromethane (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)**, 843
- Dimensions of integration\***
- across Working Groups, 227
  - comparison of CO<sub>2</sub> and greenhouse gases, 241
  - cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 240
  - global warming levels as, 239, 1543
  - history of scenarios in IPCC, 237
  - reference scenarios and storylines, 238
  - scenario generation process, 236
- Dimethyl sulphide (DMS)**, 832, 858
- Dimming (solar radiation)**. *See also* **Solar radiation modification\* (SRM)**
- decadal variations in past, 1791
  - observational records, 925
  - over Northern Hemisphere, 1077
  - solar radiation decline (1950s–1980s), 938
- Direct air carbon capture with carbon storage (DACCS)**, 757, 765
- Dissolved inorganic carbon\* (DIC)**, 723, 742
- Dissolved oxygen**, 1787, 1842. *See also* **Ocean deoxygenation\***
- Distillation of climate information**, 40, 1375
- Droughts\*** *See also* **Agricultural and Ecological Drought and Hydrological Drought**
- agricultural and ecological indices for, 1783
  - agricultural and hydrological characteristics, 1851
  - amplification by dust, 1150
  - assessed variables and metrics for, 1572
  - assessment for drought projections, 1606
  - atmospheric-based indices for, 493, 1572
  - atmospheric evaporative demand, 1571
  - attribution of types of, 1579
  - Australasian trends, 1987
  - carbon and water cycle interactions, 697–699
  - climatic drivers of, 1074
  - common metrics, types, and indices, 1760
  - concurrent heatwaves and, 1600
  - consecutive dry days (1960–2018) trend, 1574
  - consecutive dry days, soil moisture with warming levels, 1584
  - continental atlases for, 330
  - definition and types of, 1518, 1570
  - detection and attribution of, 1577, 1577–1580
  - drivers of, 1073
  - effects of warming over land on, 1057
  - elevated CO<sub>2</sub> effects on, 697
  - emergence of signals for, 1854
  - hydrological deficits, 1572, 1574
  - impact in semi-arid regions, 1849
  - intensity and frequency with warming levels, 1581
  - map of drought areas, 1158
  - mechanisms and drivers, 1570–1573
  - meteorological changes, 1119
  - model evaluation for, 1575–1577
  - observed trends, 1573–1575
  - precipitation deficits, 1570
  - processes affecting, 1527–1529
  - projections for, 1579–1584
  - regional atmospheric-based drought indices, 1574
  - regional drought projections, 1583, 1605
  - regional occurrence of, 1575
  - risk projection for southern Australia, 1987
  - soil moisture deficits, 1571
  - terrestrial CO<sub>2</sub> sink effects of, 697
  - water management use of indices, 1783
- Dry deposition**
- CO removal from atmosphere, 841
  - of sulphur dioxide, 845

sulphate removal from atmosphere, 845

#### Dust particles

climate change effects on, 863  
land emissions of, 831

**Dynamic global vegetation models\* (DGVMs),** 689, 694

**Dynamic sea level change,** 1221, 1244

## E

#### Early Eocene Climatic Optimum\* (EECO)

atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> estimates during, 299  
global mean surface temperature estimate for, 292  
polar amplifications in, 986  
reference period, 295

**Earth gravity, changes in,** 1221

**Earth models of intermediate complexity\* (EMIC),** 219, 686

#### Earth's energy budget\*

aerosol emissions in, 948  
changes for surface energy budget, 938–939  
changes in, 935  
changes in inventory, 937  
changes through time, 933  
constraints on total aerosol effective radiative forcing, 954  
cryospheric component assessment, 937  
direct aerosol–radiation interactions, 948  
sea level budget, 1291–1296  
Earth's surface energy budget, 938  
effective radiative forcing in, 925  
estimated energy imbalance for, 935  
forcing and response, 931  
forcing-feedback framework for, 932  
global energy inventory, 938  
global energy inventory changes, 937  
global energy inventory increase, 925  
global mean with/without cloud effects, 934  
global water cycle change, 1057  
heat redistribution in climate system, 447  
imbalance from perturbations, 931  
imbalance in 2000s, 447  
increase in global energy inventory, 925  
internal energy flow in, 933  
latent and sensible heat fluxes, 939  
measure of global climate change, 925  
net cumulative energy change (1971–2018), 90  
observed energy increase in the Earth system (1971–2018), 925  
ocean heat content change contribution to, 937  
ocean heat storage in, 476  
ocean uptake of imbalance, 313  
ocean warming effects on (1971–2010), 1228  
present-day (early 21st century), 933  
present state of knowledge of, 925  
quantification of energy imbalance in, 93  
surface radiation components in, 935  
the imbalance in, 39, 937

#### Earth system

accumulation of energy in, 925  
feedback amplification of climate forcing, 94–95

impacts of carbon dioxide removal methods, 764  
multivariate attribution of change in components, 506  
multivariate model evaluation, 508–511  
ocean circulation role in, 483–487  
perturbation effects on, 857  
response to solar radiation modification, 104–105  
rotation effects in, 1221  
total energy accumulation in, 929  
understanding of components and processes, 154

**Earth System Documentation (ES-DOC) project,** 2100

#### Earth System Grid Federation (ESGF)

distributed data platform use, 224  
metadata for simulations, 1944  
regional climate data dissemination, 2089  
shared model datasets, 2100

**Earth System Model Evaluation Tool (ESMValTool),** 224, 429

#### Earth system models\* (ESM)

aerosol–cloud interactions in, 851  
aerosol–radiation interactions estimates, 949  
biogeochemistry representation in, 217  
bottom-up models for methane life assessment, 835  
carbon cycle projections, 730  
climate feedback in, 978  
climate forcer data sets for SSPs, 234  
climate projections, 2100  
CO<sub>2</sub> composition experiments, 943  
drought variables, 1577  
emissions or concentration scenarios, 234  
emissions- versus concentration-driven runs, 730  
evolution of ocean carbon sink, 427  
feedback parameter ( $\alpha$ ) quantification, 858  
increased complexity of, 681  
instantaneous removal of anthropogenic or fossil fuel-related emissions, 865  
interactive ozone-vegetation damage in, 857  
land and ocean carbon sinks simulation, 485  
land carbon sinks simulation, 487  
methane lifetime estimates, 835  
non-CO<sub>2</sub> biogeochemical feedback estimation, 820  
ocean acidification projections, 719  
ocean deoxygenation projections, 677  
participating in the CMIP6 DECK, 2101  
physical and chemical processes representation, 216  
precipitation deficits and trend identification, 1575  
regional climate modelling, 1389  
removal-caused net negative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 622  
reproduction of dimming and brightening, 939  
scenario classification and integration, 962  
short-lived climate forcer future concentration estimates, 887  
tipping point detection, 202  
top-of-atmosphere flux estimates, 935  
types of, 215  
zero emissions commitment, 631

#### East Africa

aerosol optical depth, 290

aerosol trends over, 310  
drying in recent decades, 449  
extreme total water levels, 135  
precipitation projections for, 1971  
rainfall changes, 1968–1969  
rainfall projections, 1971  
snow and glacier projections, 1795  
temperature changes, 1968  
tropical cyclone projections, 135  
warming projections for, 1969

**East Antarctica (EAN),** 2016

#### East Antarctic Ice Sheet\*

mass loss in, 1263  
new projections for, 1270  
tipping/critical thresholds for, 1272

#### East Asia (EAS)

aerosol effective radiative forcing, 852  
air pollution in, 869  
atmospheric sulphate changes, 846  
atmospheric sulphur dioxide levels, 842  
distribution of short-lived climate forcers, 819  
global warming level 2°C, 1974  
greenhouse gas emissions, 713  
non-methane volatile organic compound emissions, 828  
observations, trends and attribution, 1973  
particulate matter emissions sources, 821  
precipitation and temperature projections, 1974  
precipitation projections for, 1973  
precipitation trends over, 1973  
regional climate features and AR5 findings, 1973  
regional snowfall changes, 139  
short-lived climate forcers, CO<sub>2</sub>, and NO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 821  
short-lived climate forcer effects, 888  
summer monsoon projections, 1973  
surface ozone and particulate matter, 869, 882  
temperature projections for, 1973  
trends and projections summary, 1975  
warming trends in, 1973

#### East Asian monsoon\* (EAsiaM)

AR5 findings for summer and winter circulations, 1973  
boreal summer manifestation, 2196  
decadal variations in winter, 1973  
projections for, 1096, 1973, 1975  
seasonality and large-scale features, 2197

#### Eastern Africa *see* East Africa

#### Eastern Asia *see* East Asia

**Eastern Australia (EAU), climatic features of,** 1986

#### Eastern boundary upwelling systems\* (EBUS)

large-scale wind intensification in, 1243  
productivity in food chain, 1243–1244  
sea surface temperature trends, 1223

#### Eastern Europe (EEU)

climatic features of, 1998  
winter temperature trends in, 1999

#### Eastern North America (ENA)

climatic features of, 2004  
precipitation projections for, 2007

#### East Siberia (ESB)

aridification trend (1976–2016), 1976



- climate features of, 1975  
warming trends in, 1976, 1978  
wildfire risk in, 1976
- East Southern Africa (ESAF)**  
climatic features, 1967  
tropical cyclone projections, 135, 1795
- Ecological drought.** *See* **Agricultural and ecological droughts\***
- Economic sectors/stakeholders**  
climate services for, 1433  
physical and cultural diversity of, 1461  
prioritizing metrics for use by, 172  
spatial and temporal scales of, 1431  
transdisciplinary approaches to interactions, 1432  
useful regional information, 1461
- Ecosystems\*, large-scale indicator of change,** 314
- Eddy**  
exchanges between gyres, 1234, 2156  
large eddy simulation, 972  
transient activity of, 2158
- Effective feedback parameter,** 933
- Effective radiative forcing\* (ERF).** *See* **Aerosol effective radiative forcing\* (ERFari+aci); aerosol–radiation interactions\* (ERFari)**
- 2100 level in scenarios, 555  
aerosol changes (1850 and recent-past), 852  
aerosol–radiation interaction effects on, 948, 950  
aerosols in historical period, 819  
altitude of ozone changes, 306  
assessment in AR5, 941  
assessment summary, 959  
attributable to emissions versus short-lived climate forcers, 853  
aviation contribution to, 867  
changes with COVID-19, 876  
climate forcers (1750–2019), 2144  
climate forcers assessed in AR6, 2140  
climate outcomes with overshoot, 617  
cloud seeding effects on, 860  
component emissions and global surface temperature, 92  
contribution of CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, and halogenated, 713  
distribution of net aerosol forcing (1850–2014), 819  
emissions- versus abundance-based, 853–855  
estimates from biophysical processes, 310  
evidence for net aerosol forcing, 955  
forcing agents (1750 to 2019), 959  
for CO<sub>2</sub> doubling, 925  
for industrial era (1750–2019), 926  
for stratospheric water vapour, 947  
from component emissions (1750–2019), 854  
from solar activity (since late 19th century), 298  
historical timeseries of (1750–2019), 962  
instantaneous and cloud water content adjustments, 948  
land-use change effects, 290, 310  
linear and cirrus contrails, 867  
natural versus anthropogenic drivers (since 1750), 290
- net effect from climate drivers, 312  
net energy flux of the Earth system, 931  
of assessed climate drivers, 310  
of black carbon, 847  
of climate drivers, 290  
quantification and representation in models, 941–942  
quantification following perturbation, 941–953  
quantification of perturbations, 925  
short-lived gases association with, 290  
solar radiation modification by aerosols, 860  
specific forcing agents, 942–944  
stratospheric aerosol injection effects, 860  
summary by time period and driver, 960  
temporal evolution of, 311  
time evolution of 20-year mean averages, 853  
time series for SSP1-1.9, 2145  
time series for SSP2-2.6, 2146  
time series for SSP2-4.5, 2146  
time series for SSP3-7.0, 2147  
time series for SSP5-8.5, 2147  
time series of halogen components, 2148  
total solar irradiance change, 297  
versus stratospheric-temperature-adjusted radiative forcing, 944
- Ekman pumping,** 1227
- El Chichon (1982) eruption,** 327
- Elevation-dependent warming (EDW),** 1849
- El Niño–Southern Oscillation\* (ENSO)**  
2015–2016 boreal spring and summer, 1601  
activity on multi-decadal to centennial time scales, 371  
amplitude changes in, 1104  
AR5 conclusions on, 371  
Australasia teleconnections, 1986  
Australian-Maritime Continent monsoon, 2199  
boreal wintertime mode, 2163  
Central America and Caribbean teleconnections, 1991  
changes in amplitude of variability, 580  
climate variability and, 2156  
CMIP projections for, 589  
CMIP simulations of, 495–499  
decadal variability in, 2172  
diagnostics for feedbacks in, 1395  
dominant mode of interannual variability, 610  
East Asian winter monsoon effects, 1973  
eastern and central Pacific events with, 2162  
eastern and southern African effects, 1967  
effect on interannual ocean heat transport variability, 1231  
effects on Aleutian Low, 2164  
effects on surface moisture levels (2015–2016), 330  
events related to 2015–2016 extreme, 1602  
Indian Ocean Basin mode, 2167  
Indian summer monsoon connection, 2171  
indices for monitoring, 2162  
influences on extreme still water levels, 1309  
in interannual variability projections, 557  
interannual time scale of variability, 579  
links to modes of variability, 2164  
model evaluation of teleconnections, 498
- mode of tropical variability, 2162  
multi-decadal to centennial time scale activity, 2172  
observations and historical simulations, 496  
precipitation influence of, 1528  
projections for rainfall variability with, 19  
proxy-based reconstructions of, 2164  
reconstructed and historical variance ratio of, 372  
revisions to observed tropical Pacific sea surface temperature data, 372  
Russian Far East influence, 1976  
seasonality observations and historical simulations, 497  
sea surface temperatures with, 2162  
Small Islands extreme events, 2013  
South American influence, 1994  
South East Asia temperature influences, 1981  
South West Asia influences, 1983  
sporadic evidence of presence, 371  
SROCC projections for, 188  
trans-Pacific coherent variability, 2155  
tropical climate impacts, 2164  
water cycle changes, 2164  
West Central Asia effects, 1983
- Emergence (of climate variable),** 39
- Emergent constraints\***  
cloud feedbacks and present-day climate, 1004  
defined, 225  
equilibrium climate sensitivity assessment, 1005  
global or near-global surface temperature change, 1003  
observational data and simulations, 968
- Emissions-based radiative forcing**  
for methane, 855  
for organic carbon aerosols, 854  
from black carbon, 854
- Emissions metrics.** *See also* **Climate metrics\***  
applications of, 1018  
definition and physical description of, 1012–1017  
effects of forcing agents, 931  
for selected compounds, 1017  
for selected species, 1017  
physical consideration in choice, 1017–1018  
physical indicators for radiative forcing, 1012  
radiative properties and lifetimes in, 1012  
relation of emissions to climate system change, 1011  
short-lived greenhouse gases, 1015
- Emissions\***  
benefits of reductions, 643  
climate-driven changes in, 859
- Empirical orthogonal function (EOF) analysis,** 2155, 2158, 2159, 2167, 2168, 2171, 2195
- Energy imbalance.** *See* **Earth's energy budget\***
- Enhanced weathering (EW), for carbon dioxide removal,** 764
- Ensemble\* empirical mode decomposition method,** 1415
- Eocene–Oligocene transition, carbon dioxide levels,** 684
- Epistemic (knowledge-related) values of science,** 171

- Equatorial Indian Ocean (EIO), rapid warming signal for, 1979**
- Equatorial warm pool**  
convective cloud system formation, 971  
sea surface temperature gradient, 989  
top-of atmosphere radiative flux co-variation with, 991
- Equator-to-pole temperature gradient (polar amplification), 988**
- Equilibrium climate sensitivity\* (ECS)**  
AR5 WGI assessment, 182  
AR6 estimate of, 93  
assessed uncertainty range for, 932  
assessment from instrumental records, 999  
assessment of, 1298  
CMIP Last Glacial Maximum simulation, 431  
CMIP model range for, 197  
combined assessment of transient climate response, 1005  
defined, 933  
emergent constraint studies used in assessment, 1005  
estimates based on emergent constraints, 1003, 1004  
estimates based on global energy budget, 995–1004  
estimates based on process understanding, 993  
estimates from paleo radiative forcing and temperature, 1001  
estimates from pre-Quaternary warm periods, 1000  
estimates of, 183, 926, 992  
evolution of assessments of, 94  
from paleoclimate proxy reconstructions, 1001, 999–1003  
in CMIP6 models, 618  
in global climate models and role in assessment, 1007  
*likely* range of, 11  
low-likelihood outcome relation to, 199  
measures of response to forcing, 925  
paleoclimate estimates of, 46  
reduction of uncertainty range for, 41  
response to cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 93  
response to different lines of evidence, 1006  
response to greenhouse gases, 49  
statistical approaches for linking with observed changes, 1024  
summary of assessment, 1007  
translation of past climate change to equilibrium climate sensitivity, 1003  
warming level effects on, 635
- ERA5 models, 431, 1941, 1980**
- Essential Climate Variables (ECVs)**  
climatic impact-driver characterization, 2207  
Global Climate Observing System definition, 312  
satellite products for, 1382
- Estimates of equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient climate response, 992–1002**
- Ethane, geologic source of, 842**
- Eurasia**  
air pollution sources, 869  
mean snow depth (1966–2012), 1999  
snow and ice trends for, 1802, 1999  
surface ozone concentration changes, 882
- Eurasian Ice Sheet, 1294**
- Europe**  
aerosol effective radiative forcing, 852  
aerosol forcing of climate in, 2001  
agricultural and ecological droughts, 1823  
air pollution in, 869  
ammonia trends, 842  
anthropogenic aerosol effects, 2000  
anthropogenic aerosol trends in, 2003  
AR5 assessment, 1998  
assessment and synthesis of projections, 2001  
Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects, 2176  
Atlantic storm track effects on, 1998  
Atlantic Zonal Mode effects, 2171  
atmospheric sulphur dioxide reduction (1990–2000), 843  
black carbon model estimates, 848  
carbonaceous aerosol emissions in, 828  
climatic impact-driver change projections, 140, 1821, 1827  
climatic reference regions, 1998  
coastal and ocean climatic impact-driver changes, 141, 1826, 1828  
compound events observations and projections, 1828  
drought observed trends and warming level projections, 1686  
extratropical cyclones projections, 1998  
extreme precipitation increase (since 1950s), 1559  
extreme precipitation projections, 1566  
fossil fuel emissions, 829  
glacier mass change projections, 1825  
glacier mass loss estimates for Alps, 1275  
glacier mass loss projections, 1998  
greenhouse gas emissions for, 713  
heat and cold changes, 141, 1820  
heavy precipitation trends and warming level projections, 1684  
hot and cold extremes projections, 1556  
large-scale patterns of precipitation, 1999  
maximum temperature and heatwave changes, 1549  
model estimates of temperature trends, 2001  
model performance assessment, 2001  
NO<sub>2</sub> decreases, 839  
observations, trends and attribution synthesis, 1998  
ozone-induced gross-primary productivity losses, 857  
particulate matter emissions sources in, 821  
present day 1-in-100-year extreme total water level and projections, 1826  
recent precipitation trends in, 1999  
regional climate and main hazard assessment, 1820–1829  
regional climate features, 1998  
regional model performance for, 2001  
regional precipitation trends, 1999, 2003  
regional solar radiation projections, 1791  
regional surface air temperature change over land, 2003  
regional temperature and rainfall changes, 1998  
regional temperature extreme studies for, 1552  
regional temperature projections for, 2003  
regional wind projections, 141  
river floods changes, 1824  
seasonal signal and precipitation gradient, 2002  
short-lived climate forcer effects in, 888  
short-lived climate forcers distribution, 819  
snow and ice changes, 141, 1825  
snow cover extent projections, 1825, 1998  
snow depth and snow water equivalent changes, 1825  
snowfall/snow melt trends and projections, 1999, 2003  
snow projections for, 2002  
solar radiation changes in, 938  
sulphate aerosol concentrations, 846  
sulphate aerosols in, 845  
sulphur dioxide emissions over, 844  
sulphur dioxide reductions in, 842  
sulphur trends (1990–2015), 846  
summary of changes, 126, 140, 2003  
surface air temperature trends (1980–2015), 2000  
surface ozone concentration changes, 882  
surface shortwave radiation trends, 1999  
temperature and precipitation projections, 2003  
temperature and precipitation trends (1980–2015), 1999  
temperature extreme trends and warming level projections, 1680  
temperature trends in subdomains, 1999  
warming level projections, 1998  
wet and dry climate impact-driver changes, 1822  
wind changes, 1824  
wind speed changes, 1824
- European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts (ECMWF), 431**
- European Space Agency Climate Change Initiative (ESA CCI), 1382**
- Eutrophication\***  
anthropogenic mechanisms, 721  
carbonate chemistry effects, 720  
exacerbation of coastal ocean acidification, 721  
from inadvertent fertilization, 857  
in Baltic Sea, 722  
in coastal tropical waters, 721
- Evaluation diagnostics (for models), 1395**
- Evaporation\* minus precipitation (E–P) patterns, 1225**
- Evapotranspiration\* (ET)**  
atmospheric water demand effects, 1058  
change in terrestrial (since 1980), 1084  
changes in, 1084  
drivers of change in, 1116  
in regional droughts, 1575  
linear trends in annual means, 1085  
projections for, 1116  
quantification of, 1571
- Exposure\* in risk assessment, 201**
- External forcing, effects on variability and teleconnections, 2155**
- Extratropical cloud optical depth feedback, 974**

- Extratropical cyclones\* (ETCs)**  
 annual anomalies in numbers, 1102  
 changes in intensity, 1101  
 detection and attribution, 1593  
 extreme sea level events, 1310  
 future projections for, 606  
 model evaluation, 1396, 1592  
 observed trends, 1592  
 precipitation changes with warming, 1058  
 precipitation with, 1132  
 rain rate changes, 1519  
 uncertainties in projections, 1133  
 wind speed changes, 1519
- Extratropical jets\* and cyclone tracks**  
 effects of, 463  
 shift in tracks of, 464  
 storm tracks, and blocking, 338
- Extratropical modes, 1105**
- Extreme Coastal Water Level\* (ECWL)**  
 contribution to sea level change, 1221  
 impacts of, 1786  
 swash contribution to extreme sea level, 1310
- Extreme heat**  
 African regional changes, 1791  
 Asian regional changes, 1799  
 Australasian changes, 1807  
 Central and South American changes, 1815  
 European changes for, 1820  
 global projections for, 1851  
 health and agricultural impact and risks, 1780  
 hot temperature threshold changes, 1793  
 impact in polar regions, 1844  
 North American changes, 1828  
 projections for, 1518, 1555  
 scenarios in arid and semi-arid regions, 1849  
 signal emergence in land regions, 1854  
 Small Islands changes, 1837  
 societies, health, and habitability impact, 1849  
 thresholds crossing projections for, 1851
- Extreme precipitation. *See also Heavy Precipitation***  
 attribution of anthropogenic influence, 457, 1563  
 changes with warming levels, 1564  
 from orographic effects in mountains, 1850  
 human influence attribution, 457  
 increase in (since 1950s), 1558  
 observed and simulated changes, 458  
 projections with warming levels, 1531  
 temperature increase effects on, 1526  
 thermodynamic and dynamic processes, 1557
- Extreme river flow trends, 1569**
- Extreme sea level\* (ESL)**  
 defined, 1221  
 factors contributing to, 2211  
 localized storm surge processes, 1310  
 methods and projections for, 1312  
 modelled trends in, 1309  
 past changes in, 1309  
 regional projections, 1853  
 sea level and atmospherically forced drivers, 1314  
 signal link and emergence, 1310
- tidal constituent effects on, 1309  
 tides, surges and waves, 1309
- Extreme still water level\* (ESWL)**  
 causes of changes in, 1309  
 historical occurrences of extreme, 1311  
 in sea level change, 1221  
 observed trends in, 1309  
 projections of amplification factors, 1313
- Extreme storms**  
 quantifying effects of climate change, 1583–1599  
 rain rates with, 1519  
 severe wind storms, 1784  
 tropical cyclones, 1519
- Extreme total water level\* (ETWL)**  
 components of, 1310  
 defined, 1221  
 frequency projections, 1852  
 hazards associated with, 1786  
 index for episodic coastal flooding, 2211
- Extreme weather events\***  
 AR6 use of "extreme", 201  
 as climatic impact-drivers, 201, 1521  
 attribution of, 1523  
 attribution to human influence in AR6, 42  
 confidence in changes, 1517  
 definition of, 1522  
 incremental warming effects on, 15  
 indices for, 2208  
 indices selection for, 2207  
 maps for extreme conditions, 1609  
 modes of variability influence on, 1962
- Extreme winds**  
 climatic impact-drivers, 1784  
 definition of, 1597  
 in extreme storm characteristics, 1598  
 observed intensity changes in, 1598
- F**
- FalRv1.6.2, emissions-based emulator, 964**
- False alarms (for hazards), 172**
- Feedback parameter**  
 biogeochemical climate feedback parameter, 738  
 change in net energy flux, 932  
 climate–biogenic volatile organic compound feedback, 859  
 climate–lightning NO<sub>x</sub> feedback estimate, 859  
 climate–ozone feedback, 859  
 diagnosed parameters on 4xCO<sub>2</sub> runs, 735  
 estimates of overall climate effects, 859  
 estimation in global climate models, 968  
 for CO<sub>2</sub>, 739  
 for mineral dust, 858  
 for short-lived climate forcers, 820  
 in surface temperature changes, 967  
 net feedback assessment, 95  
 non-CO<sub>2</sub> biogeochemical feedback estimates, 860  
 quantification in Earth system models, 858  
 relative to pre-industrial, 981  
 temperature effects on, 980
- Fertilization**  
 atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> effect on land storage, 677  
 mineral nitrogen application, 828  
 perturbation of nitrogen cycle by, 708  
 reactive nitrogen deposition in forests, 857  
 seasonal cycle of atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub>, 427
- Fifth Assessment Report (AR5)**  
 20-year baseline (1986–2005), 1935  
 advances in assessment on uncertainty since, 559  
 air quality–climate interaction, 825  
 anthropogenic effects on Arctic sea ice, 466–467  
 Arctic sea ice coverage projections with RCPs, 574, 586  
 assessed magnitude of aerosol–cloud interaction, 926  
 assessment of warming potential of human emissions, 180  
 assessment on climate system warming, 157  
 carbon-cycle response for non-CO<sub>2</sub> gases, 1017  
 carbon-cycle response in 21st century, 741  
 changes in circulation features, 1101  
 changes in tropospheric and stratospheric temperatures, 327  
 climate change effects on land carbon uptake, 724  
 climate-DMS feedback parameter estimation, 858  
 climate driver changes over industrial period, 310  
 climate–fire feedback assessment, 859  
 cloud microphysical properties in, 951  
 CMIP5 models of sea surface temperature biases, 1223  
 confidence of model reproductions of temperature, 433  
 contribution of anthropogenic forcings to warming, 443  
 contribution of internal variability to warming (1951–2010), 443  
 correlation between Northern Hemisphere snow cover extent (SCE), 470  
 cumulative emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> and warming, 742  
 decadal climate predictions from observed climate state, 563  
 deep ocean warming, 1228  
 determining carbon budgets, 749  
 Earth system components susceptible to abrupt change/tipping, 634  
 effective radiative forcing estimates, 925  
 effective radiative forcing introduction, 931  
 effects of air pollution reduction on warming, 591  
 effects of ozone on plant physiology and carbon storage, 857  
 El Niño–Southern Oscillation climate effects, 589  
 equilibrium climate sensitivity range, 1006  
 evidence for human influence, 425  
 factors in marine aerosol formation, 832  
 feedback of cloud regimes in, 972  
 glacier change assessment, 1273  
 global energy inventory increase, 937  
 global warming potential and global temperature change potential estimates of, 927

- Hadley cell widening in Southern Hemisphere, 459
- historical trends in atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations, 683
- human influence on surface temperature (1951–2010), 428
- Inter-tropical Convergence Zone changes, 1093
- introduction of climate services, 1862
- large-scale aerosol optical depth trends (2000–2009), 308
- long-term global monsoon changes, 603
- mapping of uncertainty/robustness, 1946
- methane emissions reporting in, 704
- non-CO<sub>2</sub> biogeochemical feedbacks estimation, 858
- observations of air–sea fluxes, 1224
- observed temperature trends in Central America, 1991
- ocean salinity assessment, 1234
- predictions of near-term Pacific Decadal Variability, 590
- radiative forcing assessment of short-lived gases, 825
- radiative forcing from contrails, 866
- reference periods/baselines used in, 1935
- regional downscaling for South Asia, 1978
- regional downscaling methods, 1377
- representation of aerosol processes in CMIP5, 851
- representation of change in (traditional methodology), 565
- Representative Concentration Pathways and simulations used in, 562
- role for anthropogenic forcing in driving warming, 441
- sea surface temperature change in, 1221
- short-lived climate forcers treatment in, 825
- solar radiation changes, 938
- solar variability assessment in, 296
- Southern Annular Mode assessment, 588
- spatial patterns of aerosol and ozone forcing, 852
- subcontinental reference regions for, 1936
- sulphate aerosols over USA and Europe, 845
- surface downward thermal radiation increase, 939
- temperature effects in polluted areas, 864
- terrestrial paleo hydroclimate indicators, 329
- top-of-atmosphere radiation budget quantification, 935
- tropical forest loss due to climate change, 724
- tropospheric ozone burden assessment, 836
- uncertainty quantification in, 568
- upper-ocean stratification assessment, 1225
- volcanic aerosol forcing, 298
- water cycle change assessment, 1062–1064
- water cycle change summary from, 1062
- water vapour and temperature effects on surface ozone, 861, 862
- zonal mean precipitation projections, 584
- Findable, Accessible, Interoperable, and Reusable (FAIR) principles**, 38, 171, 1935, 1954
- Fine-mode NO<sub>3</sub> burden simulations**, 846
- Fingerprinting methods**
- for Northern Hemisphere snow cover, 2005
  - pattern similarity use, 430
  - regional anthropogenic and natural forcings, 113
  - spatial expressions of multivariate fingerprints, 1088
- Fire weather\***
- African changes, 1794
  - Asian changes, 1801
  - Australasian changes, 1809
  - Central and South American changes, 1817
  - changes in, 725
  - drought and heatwave associations, 1600
  - emergence of signals for, 1854
  - European changes, 1823
  - global projections, 1852
  - in compound events, 1519
  - indices and metrics for impact, 1784
  - North American changes, 1832
  - polar terrestrial regions changes, 1844
  - Small Islands changes, 1838
  - tropical forest projections, 1851
  - warming effects on, 833
- First Assessment Report (FAR)**
- global warming prediction, 186
  - human emissions assessment in, 180
  - importance of regional climates, 206
  - projections for temperature change (1990–2030), 186
  - structure of assessment, 153
- First realization (r1) from CMIP modelling**, 570
- Fixed-sea surface temperature (fSST) method**, 942
- Floods\***
- agricultural and infrastructure effects, 1783
  - classification of, 1567–1571
  - coastal flooding impact, 1786
  - compound surge and river flow, 1848
  - continental and regional scale projections, 1569
  - extreme precipitation and, 1518
  - large-scale circulation effects on, 1528
  - long-term attribution for, 1569
  - mechanisms and drives, 1567
  - model evaluation, 1568
  - observed trends for, 1568
  - projections for, 1569
  - projections for changes in, 1119
  - river floods, 1518
- Fluvial flood**, 1851. *See also* **River (fluvial) flood**
- Forcing agents**
- natural versus anthropogenic, 425
  - relations between agents, 101
  - solar irradiance, 957
- Forecast quality assessment**, 564. *See also* **Climate modelling techniques**
- Forest-based methods for CO<sub>2</sub> removal**, 762
- Formaldehyde (HCHO)**
- proxy for tropospheric OH estimates, 850
  - regional distribution trends, 842
- Fossil fuel combustion**
- anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> from, 150, 687
  - atmospheric concentration from burning, 708
  - atmospheric concentration of <sup>14</sup>C versus <sup>12</sup>C, 180
  - carbonaceous aerosols from, 825
  - carbon release by combustion (1750–2019), 680
  - emissions during COVID-19, 822
  - industrial era growth of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 687
  - methane emissions from, 821
  - short-lived climate forcers with, 829
- Fram Strait, sea ice thinning signal**, 1251
- Free-atmosphere\* temperature assessments**, 327
- Freezing Level Height (FLH), elevation-warming and**, 1850
- Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)**
- Are climate models improving?, 519
  - At a given level of global warming, what are the spatial patterns of climate change?, 644
  - Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation, 1321
  - Can continued melting of the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets be reversed?, 1316
  - Can thawing permafrost substantially increase global warming?, 773, 774
  - Clouds – What is the role in a warming climate?, 1022, 1023
  - Could climate change be reversed by removing carbon dioxide from the atmosphere?, 775
  - Did climate change cause that recent extreme event in my country?, 1610, 1611
  - Do we understand climate change better now compared to when the IPCC started?, 244
  - How can we provide useful climate information for regional stakeholders?, 1460
  - How do changes in climate extremes compare with changes in climate averages?, 1608
  - How does land use change alter the water cycle?, 1153, 1154
  - How do we know humans are responsible for climate change?, 515
  - How is the current warming any different?, 378
  - How much will sea level rise in the next few decades?, 1318
  - How quickly would we see the effects of reducing carbon dioxide emissions?, 642
  - How will climate change affect the regional characteristics of a climate hazard?, 1875
  - How will the climate change over the next twenty years?, 640
  - Is the natural removal of carbon from the atmosphere weakening?, 771
  - The Earth's temperature has varied before. How is the current warming any different?, 378
  - What are carbon budgets?, 777
  - What are climatic thresholds and why are they important?, 1873
  - What are short-lived climate forcers and how do they affect the climate?, 893
  - What are the links between limiting climate change and improving air quality?, 895
  - What can past climate teach us about the future?, 248, 249
  - What causes droughts, and will climate change make them worse?, 1157
  - What is a climatic impact-driver (CID)?, 1871



- What is equilibrium climate sensitivity and how does it relate to future warming?, 1024, 1025
- What is natural variability and how has it influenced recent climate changes?, 517
- What is the Earth's energy budget, and what does it tell us about climate change?, 1020, 1021
- What is the evidence for climate change?, 380, 381
- What is the role of clouds in a warming climate? 1022
- Where is climate change most apparent?, 246, 247
- Why are cities hotspots of global warming?, 1462, 1463
- Will floods become more severe or more frequent as a result of climate change?, 1155
- Will the Gulf Stream shut down?, 1320
- Will unprecedented extremes occur as a result of human-induced climate change?, 1610
- Freshening**
- in Baltic, 2002
  - Pacific and Southern Ocean projections, 143
  - Southern Hemisphere subtropics, 1235
- Freshwater reservoirs**
- changes in, 1089–1092
  - Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets as, 1220
  - groundwater, 1123
  - in sea level change, 1220
  - methane from wetlands, 704
  - terrestrial water storage trends, 1092
  - wetlands and lakes, 1123
- Frost**, 1793. *See also* **Cold spells and frost**
- Frost days (FD) index**, 2210
- Future Resilience for African CiTies And Lands (FRACTAL) project**, 1867
- G**
- Galactic cosmic rays (GCR)**
- climate feedbacks from, 297
  - new particle formation, 958
- Gas exchange coefficient calculation**, 729
- Gas-to-particle reactions (ammonium aerosols)**, 846
- GCOS Reference Upper Air Network data (RS92-GDP)**, 327
- General circulation/global climate models\* (GCMs)**
- for climate projections, 2100
  - in the CMIP6 DECK, 2101
- Geocentric sea level change\***, 1220
- Geoenineering Intercomparison Project (GeoMIP)**, 860
- Geostationary Earth-orbit (GEO) satellites**, 1382
- Glacial-interglacial cycles**, 160, 1000
- Glacial Isostatic Adjustment (GIA)**, 1221, 1300
- Glacier mass balance loss/retreat**
- Asian glacier and snowpack projections, 1803
  - Asian regional scenario projections, 1802
  - Central and South American changes, 1817
  - changes for Europe, 1825
  - Greenland Ice Sheet, 472
  - Hindu Kush Himalaya region, 1456
  - human influence on, 5
  - in Northern Hemisphere systems, 471
  - in the Andes Cordillera, 140
  - meltwater dispersion from, 1220
  - New Zealand, 1987
  - North American regional changes, 1833
  - polar and high mountain ecosystems, 1785
  - South Asia, 1978, 1979
- GlacierMIP Project**
- contribution to sea level rise, 1263
  - emulations used for projections, 1299
  - loss projected in South America, 1818
  - model intercomparisons, 2108, 2111
  - modelling for retreat, 471
- Glacier response time**, 1220
- Glaciers\* and ice sheets\***
- anthropogenic influence on, 471
  - attribution of large-scale changes, 471–474
  - bathymetry requirements for projections, 1257
  - committed changes in, 21
  - drivers of change in, 1276
  - extent and mass change, 1273–1274
  - GlacierMIP projections, 1299
  - global and regional mass change rate (1960–2019), 1274
  - global and regional mass evolution (1901–2100), 1277
  - global changes in, 1273, 1275
  - global mass loss projections, 1122, 1215, 1852
  - ice loss projections for, 42
  - mass loss of, 158
  - model evaluation, 1278
  - model intercomparison studies, 2108
  - New Zealand projections, 1811
  - ocean temperatures and calving rate, 1257
  - polar region changes, 1847
  - polar terrestrial changes, 1845
  - projections for, 1122
  - projections for global glacier mass, 1278
  - regional changes in, 1275–1277
  - sea level change contribution, 482, 1089, 1220, 1279
  - simulations of mass changes, 471
  - West Antarctic Ice Sheet, 1265
- Global budgets of organic aerosols**, 831
- Global Carbon Project (GCP)**, 695, 699
- Global climate change projections**
- assessment of air temperature projections, 580–581
  - atmospheric blocking, 607
  - attribution and projections for extremes, 1529
  - climate policy implications, 612
  - CMIP6 Annular Mode index change, 610
  - CMIP6 global surface air temperature simulations, 570
  - CMIP scenario simulations for precipitation, 584
  - commitment and change (beyond 2100), 557, 630
  - confidence in climatic impact-drivers change, 1853
  - cryosphere, ocean, and biosphere, 574, 586
  - El Niño–Southern Oscillation variability, 579
  - ensemble evaluation and weighting, 568
  - global mean sea level projections (2081–2100), 576
  - global monsoon projections, 585, 603
  - historical land-cover change in, 310
  - historical simulations, 570
  - Indian Ocean Basin and Dipole Modes, 611
  - indicators of change, 22
  - indicators of change from simulations, 571
  - initialized predictions (2019–2028), 569
  - key indicators for, 290
  - large-scale circulation and modes of variability, 556
  - linking global to regional change, 1363–1365
  - mid- to long-term change, 595–614
  - mitigation response, 557
  - model agreement and spread display, 567
  - models used for, 561
  - modes of variability, 609
  - modes of variability in assessment, 578–579
  - near-surface relative humidity, 600
  - near-term changes, 583
  - near-term information sources, 563
  - Northern and Southern Annular Modes, 609
  - ocean, 608
  - ocean and cryosphere, 557
  - ocean and land carbon flux projections, 587
  - ocean and land carbon uptake (RCP/SSP), 576
  - Pacific Decadal Variability, 611
  - past regional evaluations, 186
  - pattern scaling, 565
  - precipitation projections, 556, 601
  - projected global climate indices changes (21st century), 570
  - projections specific warming levels, 612
  - response to mitigation, 619
  - sea ice extent and external drivers, 575
  - seasonal warming patterns, 597–601
  - simulations for two indicators (1995–2040), 641
  - solar radiation modification response, 619
  - SSP scenarios, 232, 555
  - temperature patterns for warming levels, 614
  - temperature variability projections, 597
  - time-shift method for representation, 565
  - uncertainty quantification, 566
- Global climate models (GCMs)**
- atmospheric global climate models, 1389
  - climate change projections for Europe, 2002
  - equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient climate response in, 1007
  - feedback parameter in estimations, 968
  - regional climate models, 1389
  - water cycle projections, 1058
- Global Climate Observing System (GCOS) program**, 312, 1382
- Global energy budget**. *See* Earth's energy budget\*
- Global energy budget and inventory**
- and sea level budget, 1291–1293
  - assessed changes in, 937, 938
  - change in, 937
  - components of, 938
  - energy change (1971–2018), 939, 940
  - equilibrium climate sensitivity estimates, 995–1004

- trends in, 925
- Global energy inventory.** *See* Earth's energy budget\*
- Global Extreme Sea Level Analysis (GESLA) tide gauge database,** 1309
- Global Framework for Climate Services (GFCS),** 172, 1862, 1864
- Global Historical Climatology Network,** 455, 1385
- Global hydrological cycle.** *See also* **Water (hydrological) cycle\***
- global precipitation, 332
  - limitations on reconstructions of, 329
  - paleo perspective of, 329
  - precipitation minus evaporation, 333
  - streamflow, 335
  - surface humidity, 330
  - total column water vapour, 330
- Global Land 30,** 1382
- Global land precipitation.** *See* **Land precipitation**
- Global land temperature, Callendar's estimates of variations,** 179
- Global legislation, short-lived climate forcer relevant,** 872
- Global mean sea level\* (GMSL)**
- acceleration of rise, 187
  - climate system heating effects on, 11
  - commitment and peak global surface air temperature, 1307
  - commitment sensitivity to warming, 1306
  - definition of change in, 1220
  - evaluation of budget for, 1287–1289, 1288
  - glacial-interglacial cycle reconstructions, 160
  - human influence driving of, 427, 482
  - ice-sheet mass loss contribution, 1288
  - in climate change assessment, 575
  - likely magnitude of rise, 21
  - observations and projections, 42, 77–80
  - observations and projections for rise, 1319
  - observed budget for, 1292
  - observed contributions to change and time periods, 1289
  - paleoclimate reconstructions, 160
  - projections (beyond 2100), 1217
  - projections for (1995–2014 and 2300), 1306
  - projections for (2081–2100), 557, 576
  - projections for drivers of change, 1297
  - projections for rise, 188
  - projections for rise (through 2100), 1216
  - rate of change (1993–2015 and 2006–2015), 1288
  - rate of change in, 291
  - rate of rise in 20th century, 1216
  - rate of rise (since 1900), 8
  - RCP-based projections, 1295, 2009
  - reconstruction (past 800kyr), 160
  - response time for, 47
  - rise from low-confidence process, 1302
  - rise in (1901–2018), 5
  - rise with high emissions scenarios, 1304
  - scenario projections for (RCP/SSP), 1296, 1299
  - sea level projection categories, 576
  - SSP-based projections, 1302–1304
  - thermometric and halosteric changes, 1220
  - threshold exceedance projections, 1304, 1305
  - time scales and scenario changes, 78
- Global mean surface temperature\* (GMST)**
- anomalies in simulations and observations, 1009
  - anthropogenic influence attribution, 442
  - attributable to human influence (1951–2010), 428
  - climate system warming indicator, 157
  - compared to global surface air temperature, 291
  - cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and remaining carbon budget, 97
  - current interglacial period estimates, 317
  - effects on sea level, 160
  - five-year trend (2016–2020), 426
  - history and key findings, 316
  - Holocene prior to industrialization, 315
  - human activity effects (2006–2015), 187
  - improved estimation of, 325
  - in situ data products considered in AR6, 325
  - Last Glacial Maximum reconstructions, 315
  - long-term context of anthropogenic effects, 159
  - long-term effects of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 160
  - observed increase in, 326
  - paleoclimate reference periods, 294–296
  - past 60 million years, 296
  - rate of increase, 290
  - rate of increase (1998–2012), 447
  - rate of increase (1998–2012 versus 1951–2012), 425
  - reconstruction (past 800 kyr), 160
  - reconstructions for last millennium, 317
  - response to mitigation, 621
  - updates to observational dataset, 446
- Global mean thermosteric sea level (GMTSL)**
- anthropogenic forcings, 481
  - change in, 1220
  - from ocean heat content increase, 1244
- Global monsoon\* (GM)** *See also* **Regional Monsoon**
- AR5 report on, 337, 1094
  - CMIP projections for, 585
  - global and regional areas of, 2195
  - global and regional trends and projections, 119, 1094, 1127
  - history of concept, 2195
  - human influence on, 461
  - identification of, 2195
  - land–ocean heat contrast effects on, 1528
  - land precipitation changes and projections, 118–121
  - land precipitation changes in, 9
  - land precipitation projections, 1127
  - mean water cycle projections for mid- and long-term, 1128
  - onset and precipitation projections, 19
  - paleoclimate records and projections, 118
  - rationale and definition of regional, 2195
  - summer precipitation changes in, 462
  - volcanic eruption effects on, 24
  - wet season changes with warming, 1114
- Global Monsoon Model Intercomparison Project (GMMIP),** 2195
- Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS)-RO datasets,** 327
- Global ocean biogeochemical models (GOBMs),** 691
- Global ocean data analysis project for carbon (GLODAPv2),** 743
- Global Ocean Data Analysis Project (GLODAP),** 691
- Global Ocean Ship-based Hydrographic Investigations Program (GO-SHIP),** 380, 1230
- Global precipitation**
- averaged trend estimates over land, 332
  - observed changes in precipitation, 333
  - response to radiative forcing, 1065
- Global precipitation change potential,** 220
- Global Precipitation Climatology Centre (GPCC),** 1385
- Global-scale Concurrent Climate Anomalies,** 1601–1604
- Global stocktake**
- AR6 contribution and relevance to, 162, 163
  - every 5-years for Paris Agreement, 150
- Global surface air temperature\* (GSAT)**
- 20-year averaged change in, 582
  - 50 years after cessation of emissions, 631
  - AR5 and SR1.5 data conversion for comparisons, 580
  - assessed historical and future ranges of, 927
  - attributable change (1750–2019), 962
  - attributable trends for (2010–2019), 440
  - attribution to anthropogenic activities, 157
  - change without mitigation, 621
  - concentration- and emissions-driven simulations, 573
  - contribution of forcing agents to change, 960–962
  - emissions-based radiative forcing effects, 853, 855
  - emissions-driven versus concentration-driven simulations (1995–2014), 573
  - emissions contribution to (1750–2019), 92
  - emissions levels and mitigation effects on, 557
  - emulator match with assessed ranges, 964, 966
  - estimates of change (1850–2019), 995
  - estimation of remaining carbon budget, 751
  - evidence long-term change by scenario, 581
  - forcing of sea level change by, 1298
  - for defining warming levels, 1936
  - high-warming storylines in, 555
  - historical and forced scenario simulations, 569
  - human-induced warming (2010–2019), 425
  - influence of unforced variations, 937
  - internal decadal variability change with warming, 448
  - metrics for response to doubling of CO<sub>2</sub>, 931
  - metrics for response to forcing, 992
  - near-term change in, 555, 583
  - observational constraints and scenario-based projections, 555
  - observed and simulated anomalies, 435
  - precipitation pattern and rate change, 601

- projections with CMIP scenario simulations, 580–582
- quantification of surface temperature change, 929
- rate of increase (1998–2012), 447
- recent increases in, 5
- regional emissions of short-lived climate forcers, 887
- relationship to carbon dioxide emissions, 678
- relation to global mean surface temperature, 291
- response at 10 and 100 years after pulse, 870
- response to abrupt emissions reduction, 865
- response to mitigation, 621, 865
- response to perturbations, 931
- response to pulse of current emissions, 868
- response to short-lived climate forcers, 820
- scenario-based projections for, 571
- scenario-dependence of, 632
- seasonal contrast and regional differences, 556
- short-lived climate forcers and hydrofluorocarbons, 886
- simulated internal variability versus observed change, 437
- spatial patterns of surface warming, 583
- threshold crossing time for, 582
- total human-forced change (1750–2019), 927
- variance and skewness changes, 597
- warming attributable to human influence, 442
- Global surface temperature\***
- 10 and 100 years after pulse, 102
- 15-year trends, 448
- 20-year averaged change, 63
- annual, decadal and multi-decadal variations, 518
- anthropogenic factors in warming, 150
- AR5 limitation of datasets, 324
- AR6-assessed range and model-simulated, 45
- assessment of global surface air temperature\* (GSAT) and global mean surface temperature (GMST), 317
- confidence in change, 430
- deep past (65 Ma to 8 ka), 314
- during the instrumental period, 323
- effects on regional water cycle, 1071
- estimated from proxy records and models, 46
- future changes, 60–62
- historical changes in, 60
- history and future with key findings, 61
- human influence on, 430–443
- human influence on current warming, 60
- land domain, 324
- marine domain, 323
- mid- and long-term change, 595
- model evaluation, 431–438
- near-term change in, 584
- past, current and future changes, 59–64
- post-glacial period (past 7000 years), 315
- rate of increase since 1970, 8
- response for forcers with short lifetimes, 819
- scenario projections for, 14
- seasonal warming pattern changes, 597
- Global surface warming (early 21st century), 445**
- Global temperature change (1750–1850), 192–193**
- Global temperature change potential (GTP), 220, 927**
- Global Terrestrial Network for Glaciers, 210**
- Global Terrestrial Network for Permafrost, 210**
- Global Tide and Surge Reanalysis (GTSR), 1309**
- Global total column water vapour content change, 291**
- Global warming\***
- 21st century projections, 1931
- air pollution control in mitigation, 821
- amplification of greenhouse gas-induced changes, 1059
- assessed human influence on, 440
- atmospheric moisture and precipitation effects, 1057
- attribution of, 7, 438
- changes in regional climate variability, 1960
- changes in year-to-year variability, 598
- climatic impact-driver evolution with warming, 1777
- cumulative emissions and mean warming, 240
- defined, 39
- effective radiative forcing values with, 290
- effects of CO<sub>2</sub> and short-lived climate forcers, 821
- effects of methane emissions, 821
- emissions pathways to limit warming, 189
- equator-to-pole amplification of, 1554
- estimated warming to date, 323
- estimate of human-induced, 425
- first versus second 2°C of warming, 1145
- history and temperature change, 6
- impact on climatic impact-drivers, 1771
- incremental warming effects, 15
- Kigali Amendment enforcement, 873
- land-use change effects, 310
- loss of frozen water stores, 1072
- low oxygen zone changes with, 1842
- mid-19th century beginning, 161
- modes of variability in projections, 1557
- N<sub>2</sub>O response to, 677
- Nationally Determined Contribution submissions, 150
- net zero anthropogenic emissions to halt, 678
- new estimates and implications, 317
- nitrogen fixation in non-agricultural ecosystems, 830
- observed warming (1850–2019), 516
- observed warming to date, 41
- ocean warming contribution, 938
- offset by cessation of emissions, 630
- overshooting global warming levels, 558
- over the instrumental period, 191
- precipitation and evaporation increase with, 1057
- precipitation changes with, 616
- projected transient warming, 1010
- projections and observations on, 150
- projections for short-lived climate forcer emissions, 820
- rate in early 21st century, 447
- regional effects of increase in, 24–25
- remaining carbon budget and, 751
- sectors contributing most to, 821
- short-lived climate forcers contribution to, 885
- surface warming for land and ocean, 556
- temperature signal emergence over land, 150
- temporary slowing (1998–2012), 447
- warming since mid-20th century, 438
- water vapour and lapse rate feedback, 95
- Global warming level 1.5°C**
- Atlas presentation of, 1936
- austral-winter rainfall projections, 615
- greenhouse gas emissions levels, 15
- precipitation projections, 573
- threshold-crossing time, 42, 582
- Global warming level 2°C**
- Atlas presentation of, 1936
- biodiversity hotspots change, 143
- climatic impact-driver changes, 24–25
- confidence in changes and projections, 1529
- greenhouse gas scenarios, 14
- precipitation changes with, 1544
- projection with high emissions, 582
- regional change projections, 135
- tropical cyclone projections for, 2009
- Global warming levels (GWLs)**
- 20-year periods at specific warming levels, 2210
- agriculture contribution to, 866
- analysis framework for, 967
- as dimension of integration, 55
- assessing past projections, 185
- assessments based on warming levels, 1546
- basin-scale runoff with increases in, 1147
- calculation of, 1936
- climate extremes projections, 1541
- CMIP model scenario simulations for global surface air temperature, 572
- constraints on projections, 1008
- contrast of wet and dry seasons with, 1114
- cryosphere and sea level rise (1.5°C and 2°C warming), 1217
- cryospheric change (2°C, 3°C and 5°C), 1217
- drought frequency, 1519
- effects of first versus second 2 degrees on precipitation, 1145
- emissions scenarios, regional climate response, and impacts, 1543
- expectations with CO<sub>2</sub> emissions levels, 618
- extended scenarios (to 2300), 558
- extreme change projections, 1533
- extreme changes with, 1522
- extreme precipitation projections, 1531
- for information integration, 227
- hazard assessment for, 1857
- heavy precipitation changes with, 1566
- hot and cold extremes with, 1518
- human-caused warming (to 2017), 187
- information for end users, 1542
- land-related changes as function of level, 83
- land versus ocean and latitude differences, 613
- levels used in report, 1936
- low-likelihood, high-impact extreme changes, 1535

mean fractional changes with warming, 1527  
 metrics used for, 192  
 non-linearities across, 1144  
 observed changes in extremes and projections, 67  
 patterns of climate change, 612  
 precipitation, 2007  
 projections for extreme precipitation events, 1564  
 projections for extreme temperatures, 1555  
 regional impact and hazards associated, 152  
 sampling approach for timing and response, 1545  
 scenarios and patterns of change, 56  
 scientific and socio-economic relevance, 239–240  
 sea level commitment/exceedance for warming levels, 1305  
 sea level projections (to 2100), 1304  
 spatial patterns of extreme precipitation events, 1564  
 summary of extreme condition assessments, 1761  
 surface warming in early 21st Century, 445–447  
 uncertainty in response to forcing, 1009  
 warming of at least 4°C with high emissions, 132

**Global warming potential\* (GWP)**, 220, 927

**Gravitational, rotational and deformational (GRD) effects\***, 1221, 1300

**Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment\* (GRACE)**, 209, 1263, 1288

**Greenhouse gases\* (GHGs)**  
 aerosol masking of warming effect of, 819  
 AR5 assessment in tropospheric warming, 444  
 Arctic sea ice loss driver, 426  
 attribution of Arctic sea ice loss, 468  
 attribution of contemporary trends in, 769  
 attribution of contribution to warming, 425  
 attribution of temperature extremes, 1552  
 attribution of warming to, 439  
 climate response to reduction of emissions, 619  
 CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O driving of radiative balance, 712  
 CO<sub>2</sub> uptake and storage (SSPs), 20  
 concentration changes in, 158, 676  
 contemporary trends and attribution, 769  
 cumulative emissions effects, 202  
 driver of hot and cold extremes, 426  
 driver of warming, 1547  
 effective radiative forcing (1750–2019), 926, 947  
 effects of local forcing, 1553  
 effects with continued warming, 1146  
 forcing of extreme conditions, 1522  
 forcing of hot and cold extremes, 1517  
 glacial-interglacial records of, 684  
 global annual mean mixing ratios (2011–2019), 302  
 global land monsoon precipitation effects, 463  
 global precipitation changes, 1113  
 heavy precipitation changes, 1518  
 historical and projections for changes in, 2140  
 historical trends, variability and budgets for, 687  
 influence of anthropogenic, 1552  
 influence on Brazil water shortage, 1996  
 in sea level change, 481  
 instrumental mixing ratios, 2140  
 irreversible changes with, 21

land monsoon precipitation changes, 9  
 land precipitation scenario projections, 19  
 lifetimes, radiative efficiencies and metrics for, 833  
 likelihood of 2°C warming, 14  
 long-lived versus short-lived, 1014  
 natural emissions in ocean-climate feedback, 719  
 net zero emissions for, 30, 101, 928  
 paleoclimate concentration measurement, 684  
 projections for concentrations, 2140  
 radiative perturbations due to, 944  
 regional distribution of CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O (net fluxes), 713  
 relation to cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 240  
 release from permafrost thaw (21st century), 740  
 scenarios for projections, 12  
 simulated temperature response, 445  
 temperature change with low emissions, 15

**Greenhouse Gases Observing Satellite (GOSAT)**, 209, 689

**Greening**  
 CMIP model simulations of, 1150  
 CO<sub>2</sub> radiative forcing of, 1150  
 evapotranspiration trends and, 1084  
 land surface and precipitation feedbacks, 1150  
 of the Sahara and the Sahel region, 1150

**Greenland and Iceland (GIC)**  
 contribution to sea level (in 2300), 1260  
 glacier mass loss estimates, 1275  
 ice core data on atmospheric sulphur, 846  
 in Arctic region, 2022  
 in polar climate regions, 2016  
 models used for intercomparison studies, 2108

**Greenland Blocking Index**, 1257

**Greenland Ice Sheet\* (GrIS)**  
 anthropogenic contribution to melting, 472–552  
 contribution to sea level (in 2100), 1259–1261  
 contribution to sea level rise, 1220  
 cumulative emissions effects, 21  
 feedback associated with, 977  
 high-end warming scenarios, 1308  
 human influence on melting, 5  
 Last Interglacial period response, 1294  
 low confidence projections, 1299  
 mass change and change rate for, 1255  
 mass change and sea level contribution, 1256  
 mass loss (1992–2020), 1215  
 mass loss from, 187, 1260  
 mass loss (since 2000), 291  
 mass loss through 21st century, 188  
 model evaluation for, 1258–1259  
 projected contribution to sea level (by 2100), 1260  
 projections (beyond 2100), 1260–1261  
 recent observed changes, 1254–1257  
 response to stabilization of warming, 106  
 sea level change drivers, 1298  
 sulphate records from, 298  
 surface mass balance loss in, 1254  
 thresholds and tipping points, 1261  
 time series of annual surface mass balance rate, 2020  
 uncertainties in future change, 1314

**Gridding for dataset production**, 1386

**Gross primary productivity\* (GPP)**  
 effects of solar radiation modification, 768  
 ozone induced losses, 857

**Groundwater**, 1091–1092, 1221

**Guatemala Pacific coastal region temperature projections**, 1993

**Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories**, 153

**Gulf of Mexico, eutrophication of**, 721

**Gulf Stream**, 1320

**Gyre\* circulations**, 1241, 1242, 1243, 2159

**Gyres, western boundary currents, and inter-basin exchanges**, 1241–1244

## H

**Hadley circulation\* (HC)**  
 AR5 report on trends in strength, 335  
 effects on tropical cyclones, 1528  
 extent and intensity trends, 336  
 human influence on, 459, 461  
 Northern and Southern hemisphere changes, 459  
 poleward expansion of, 426, 606, 1528  
 poleward shift of dryland areas, 1849  
 stratospheric ozone depletion effects (1981–2000), 459, 1124, 1373  
 strength and widening, 1093

**Hail**  
 Asian changes, 1803  
 European changes, 1825  
 frequency and distribution changes, 1771, 1785  
 North American change, 1834

**Halogenated greenhouse gases**  
 effective radiative efficiencies, 946  
 effective radiative forcing increase, 947  
 natural sources, 304  
 ozone-depleting substances in, 304  
 summary of changes in, 305  
 types and current status of, 304

**Halons, historical abundances forcing**, 843, 2143

**Halosteric sea level change\* defined**, 1220

**Hazards\***. *See also* **Climate hazards and consequences**  
 characteristics of, 1875  
 defined for AR6, 201

**Heat extremes**. *See* **Extreme heat**

**Heat index\* (HI)**  
 calculation of, 2209  
 definition of, 2207  
 mapping threshold exceedances, 2210  
 threshold relation to emissions levels, 132

**Heating degree days (HD)**, 2210

**Heat stress\* and Heatwaves\***  
 African regional changes, 1613, 1791  
 Asian regional changes, 1631, 1799  
 Australasian changes, 1655, 1807  
 Central and South American changes, 1665, 1815  
 European changes for, 1680, 1820  
 expected increase in, 1851  
 extreme ozone and pollution effects, 864  
 in Antarctica, 1844



- increases in, 864  
intensity and duration (1950–2011), 1550  
North American changes, 1693, 1828  
projections for, 1554  
Small Islands changes, 1837
- Heavy precipitation and pluvial floods.** *See also*  
**Extreme precipitation**  
African changes, 1619, 1794  
agricultural and infrastructure impact, 1783  
anthropogenic forcing contribution, 1562  
Asian changes, 1638, 1800  
Australasian changes, 1659, 1808  
Central and South American changes, 1672, 1816  
changes since 1950s, 8  
changes with warming, 1518  
daily precipitation change with warming, 1566  
daily precipitation trends (1950–2018), 1560  
detection and event attribution, 1562–1564  
European changes, 1684, 1822  
extreme hourly precipitation, 1564  
factors in heavy precipitation/flooding change, 1156  
global scale frequency and intensity, 1560  
increased warming effects on, 16  
mechanism and drivers for, 1557  
model evaluation, 519, 1561–1562  
multi-model mean bias in daily precipitation (1979–2014), 1561  
North American changes, 1697, 1831  
observed trends, 1557–1560  
polar terrestrial changes, 1844  
processes determining, 1072–1073  
projections for, 1518, 1563–1565  
projections for regional changes, 1853  
projections from AR5, 1563  
regional climate information, 1605  
signal emergence, 1854  
Small Islands changes, 1838  
trends in sub-daily extremes, 1558
- Heavy snowfall and ice storms**  
Asian changes, 1803  
energy infrastructure and transportation impacts, 1785  
European changes, 1825  
North American changes, 1834  
polar terrestrial changes, 1847
- High-cloud altitude feedback,** 972
- High-latitude climates**  
carbon release from permafrost, 632  
high-warming storylines for, 637  
Northern Hemisphere cooling trend reversal, 438  
Northern Hemisphere land precipitation changes, 426  
Northern Hemisphere precipitation (1966–2005), 455  
Northern Hemisphere temperature change, 613  
observed extreme winds in, 1598  
ocean freshening and warming effects, 478  
precipitation projections for, 615  
snow water equivalent changes in, 134  
Southern Hemisphere changes, 426  
Southern Hemisphere wetting, 456
- surface freshening of ocean in, 1214  
temperature variability in, 598  
warming compared to low latitudes, 613
- High Mountain Asia,** 1275, 1984
- High-resolution cloud resolving models (CRMs),** 972
- High-Resolution Model Intercomparison Project (HighResMIP),** 431
- High spectral resolution radiative transfer models,** 944
- High-warming storylines**  
annual mean precipitation change with, 638  
changes in annual mean temperature, 636
- Hindu Kush Himalaya (HKH) region**  
annual precipitation change in, 1973  
climate change over, 1456–1459  
glacier melting in, 1979  
glacier projections for, 1122  
glacier trends in, 1458  
historical surface air temperature linear trend, 1457  
landslides in, 1800  
precipitation trends, 1458  
projections for change, 1458  
snow cover reduction in, 139  
temperature trends, 1456  
westerly disturbance interactions with, 1978
- Historical period simulations.** *See also*  
**Paleoclimate (proxy\*) reconstructions**  
aerosol effective radiative forcing changes, 857  
CMIP reproduction of large-scale surface temperature patterns, 431  
greenhouse gas effects, 819  
marine heatwave definition by, 1227  
models participating in CMIP6 DECK, 2101  
net effect on globally averaged surface temperature, 188  
Paleoclimate Model Intercomparison Project Phase 4 (PMIP4), 957  
Paleoclimate Modelling Intercomparison Project Phase III (PMIP3), 298  
pre-satellite dataset for biomass burning emissions, 832  
short-lived climate forcer emissions, 885  
use in model scenarios, 1936
- Holocene period**  
global mean sea level during, 1294  
greenhouse gas concentrations, 687  
thermokarst processes in, 727  
wetting trend, 329
- Homogenization of data,** 1384
- Horn of Africa,** 1968, 1970, 1971
- Human-induced climate change**  
Antarctic mass balance assessment, 473  
AR5 assessments of effects on water cycle, 1063  
atmosphere, ocean and land warming, 4  
atmospheric circulation, 459  
atmospheric oxidizing capacity, 848  
atmospheric water vapour changes, 451  
attribution of change to, 51  
carbon and geochemical cycles, 676  
carbon dioxide as driver of, 158  
cause–effect chain, 1012
- changes (1750–1850), 192  
climatic impact-driver index changes, 1853  
cold, hot and wet extremes, 1525  
compound event probability with warming, 1519  
compound extreme event changes, 9  
cryosphere, 466–491  
detection and attribution methods, 429  
distribution of aerosol effective radiative forcing, 852  
dry season water availability, 1579  
eastern boundary water upwelling, 1243  
effects on modes climate variability, 427  
evolution from theory to fact, 150  
extratropical atmospheric circulation, 606  
extratropical jets, storm tracks and blocking, 463–464  
extreme sea level events, 1310  
from land use forcing, 956  
global mean surface air temperature (2010–2019), 425  
global monsoon, 461  
global scale flooding, 1569  
global warming from, 187  
global water cycle changes with, 1057  
greenhouse gas level effects in scenarios, 31  
increased CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, and N<sub>2</sub>O in atmosphere, 676  
in current observed warming, 60  
large-scale precipitation changes, 426  
large-scale temperature and precipitation changes, 457  
last 2000 years, 161  
limiting cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for, 27–28  
local and regional streamflow change, 456  
long-term context for, 159  
natural climate variability masking, 150  
natural drivers and internal variability modulation of, 23  
natural versus human-induced changes, 202  
Northern Hemisphere snow cover, 426  
observed change and human contribution, 1532  
ocean acidification, 677  
ocean heat content increase, 1228  
ocean salinity changes, 1234  
on cryosphere, 426  
precipitation, humidity and streamflow, 449–453  
primary causes and consequences, 153  
probabilistic approaches to, 430  
radiative forcing effects, 11  
regional meteorological droughts, 1577  
since the mid-20th century, 161  
snow cover, 471–552  
SROCC assessment, 188  
stabilization of global temperature increase, 97–102  
stratospheric temperatures, 445  
strengthened evidence for, 428  
sudden stratospheric warmings, 466  
surface temperature, 430  
tropospheric temperature, 443–446  
upper air temperature, 443–445  
upper air temperatures and atmospheric circulation, 70–72  
upper troposphere moistening (since 1979), 451

- warming since pre-industrial times, 425  
 weather and climate extreme effects, 8  
 wet and dry zone precipitation contrast, 426
- Human influence on climate system\***  
 annual-mean precipitation rate (1995–2014), 453  
 anomalies in zonal annual precipitation, 455  
 assessed contribution to warming, 439, 440  
 assessment of, 428  
 Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation trends, 484  
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability model evaluation, 505  
 atmospheric tropical mean temperature trends, 444  
 attribution of seasonal trends in annular modes, 492  
 El Niño–Southern Oscillation life cycle, 496  
 El Niño–Southern Oscillation seasonality, 497  
 evaluation of global monsoon changes, 462  
 Executive Summary, 425–429  
 global mean thermal sea level change, 482  
 global ocean heat content observations and simulations, 477  
 global ocean temperature and salinity biases, 475  
 global surface temperature anomalies, 435  
 global surface temperature changes, 442  
 global surface temperature internal variability, 437  
 halosteric and thermosteric sea level trends, 480  
 Handley and Walker circulation changes, 460  
 historical emissions-driven simulations (1850–2014), 486  
 instantaneous Northern Hemisphere blocking, 465  
 large-scale indicator changes, 507  
 model evaluation of modes of variability, 491  
 near-surface air temperature (1995–2014), 434  
 near-surface air temperature anomalies, 441  
 near-surface salinity trends, 479  
 Northern Hemisphere seasonal snow cover extent, 470  
 Pacific Decadal Variability (PDV model evaluation), 503  
 precipitation change simulations and reconstructions, 449  
 seasonal Arctic and Antarctic sea ice area, 467, 469  
 seasonal cycle of land carbon uptake (1961–2014), 488  
 sea surface temperature and near-surface salinity, 474  
 sea surface temperature model biases, 474  
 Southern Annular Mode indices, 494  
 Southern Hemisphere zonal wind trends (1985–2014), 465  
 surface temperature in paleoclimates, 432  
 total column water vapour trends (1998–2019), 450  
 wet and dry tropical annual precipitation anomalies, 454  
 zonal-mean near-surface air temperature, 436
- Hurricanes Florence, Harvey, Sandy**, 1589
- Hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)**  
 atmospheric lifetime of, 823
- direct radiative forcing effects of, 823  
 historical abundances and effective radiative forcing, 2142  
 rates of increase, 304  
 total chlorine from, 843
- Hydrofluorocarbons\* (HFCs)**  
 atmospheric lifetime of, 823  
 changes in abundances of, 819  
 contribution to warming in scenarios (2019–2040), 885  
 direct radiative forcing effects of, 823  
 effects on global surface air temperature, 886  
 emissions (1990–2100), 879  
 historical abundances and effective radiative forcing, 2142  
 increases in, 304  
 scenario projections for, 882  
 significant increases in, 843  
 warming effects by scenario, 889
- Hydrological drought\***  
 African changes, 1624, 1794  
 Asia changes, 1644, 1801  
 Australasian changes, 1662, 1809  
 Central and South America changes, 1675, 1816  
 European changes, 1686, 1823  
 incremental warming effects on, 15  
 North American changes, 1701, 1831  
 regional occurrence of, 1575  
 Small Islands changes, 1838  
 water management use of indices, 1783
- Hydrological models, flooding consideration in**, 1569
- Hydrological sensitivity\***, 1066–1067
- Hydroxyl (OH) radical**  
 atmospheric oxidising capacity and, 848  
 biogenic volatile organic compounds estimations, 831  
 global mean trend of (1950–1980), 851  
 global OH trends and interannual variability, 849  
 interannual variations in global mean, 849  
 lifetime of, 849  
 lightning impact on, 830  
 primary methane sink in troposphere, 835  
 response to climate change and variability, 849  
 sink for short-lived climate forcers, 825  
 source of tropospheric OH, 848  
 tropospheric concentration evolution, 850  
 tropospheric concentration trends, 819
- Hypoxic\* areas (of ocean)**, 1844
- I**
- Ice**. *See* **Snow and ice**
- Ice (cirrus) clouds**, 951. *See also* **Cirrus cloud thinning\* (CCT)**
- Ice core\* proxies**  
 atmospheric concentrations of CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O, 685  
 decadal trends in atmospheric sulphur loading, 846  
 for Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability reconstructions, 2177  
 mid- and high-latitude aerosol deposition, 308
- Icelandic Low**, 2156
- Ice nucleating particles (INPs)**  
 aerosols serving as, 951  
 climate sea-spray feedback and, 858  
 from marine aerosols, 832  
 in aerosol cloud interactions, 949  
 mineral dust and formation of, 858  
 relationship to cloud properties, 952
- Ice-sheet extent**  
 Antarctic ice sheet, 1263–1275  
 anthropogenic contribution to loss, 472–473  
 attribution of large-scale changes in, 471  
 changes in Greenland and Antarctic regions, 1255  
 Greenland and Antarctic changes, 1215  
 Greenland Ice Sheet, 1254–1259  
 growth and decay of, 1317  
 mass loss in scenarios, 1215  
 models used in intercomparison studies, 2108  
 past and future changes, 75  
 polar terrestrial changes, 1845  
 relevance to ecosystems, 1785  
 sea level budget contribution, 1288  
 volume fluctuations in, 1220
- Ice sheet Mass Balance Inter-comparison Exercise (IMBIE)**, 1263
- Ice Sheet Model Intercomparison Project for CMIP6 (ISMIP6)**, 471, 1259, 1298
- Ice-sheet models**, 2100
- Ice-shelf disintegration/melting**  
 annual surface melt threshold for, 1262  
 Antarctic shelves, 1236  
 basal melt rates and projections, 1267  
 high-end storyline for sea level rise (2100), 1308  
 in Antarctic Peninsula, 1265  
 thresholds for, 1270  
 West Antarctic Ice Sheet outlet glaciers, 1264
- Ice storms**. *See* **Snow and ice**
- Idealized energy balance models/emulators**, 1011
- Image transformation techniques in attribution approaches**, 1416
- Indian Ocean**. *See also* **Equatorial Indian Ocean**  
 freshening projections, 1844  
 surface salinity projections, 1842  
 warming rate of, 143, 1222  
 warming trends, 2010
- Indian Ocean Basin\*/Indian Ocean Dipole\* (IOB/IOD)**  
 anthropogenic forcing effects on, 1104  
 AR5 assessment, 373  
 associated with climate anomalies, 2167  
 Australasian teleconnections with, 1986  
 boreal autumn sea surface temperature, 2166  
 climate variability and, 2156  
 climatic effects in Africa, 1968  
 CMIP simulations of, 499–500, 589  
 coral reconstructions of, 2168  
 decadal mode of, 2167  
 effects on East Asian winter monsoon, 1973  
 El Niño–Southern Oscillation association, 2167  
 extreme event association in Small Islands, 2013  
 global climate change projections, 611

- influence on South American climate, 1994  
interannual climate variability, 2164  
multi-decadal variability trend, 374  
Pacific Decadal Variation in driving of variability, 2174  
sea surface temperature anomalies, 2165  
signature of, 2167  
South East Asia climatic effects of, 1981
- Indian summer monsoon (ISM)** *See also* **South and South East Asian monsoon**  
anthropogenic and natural drivers, 1444  
Atlantic Zonal Mode effects on, 2171  
changes in historical and future periods, 1446  
climate projections from regional downscaling, 1447  
future climate projections from global simulations, 1445  
model assessment for rainfall (ISMR), 1980  
motivation and regional context, 1443  
observational issues for India, 1443  
rainfall simulation for, 1979  
regional climate information distillation, 1448  
regional climate of India, 1443  
simulation and attribution of drying over the historical period, 1444
- Indirect aerosol effects\* (ERFaci)**, 823, 857
- Indirect forcing, compared to direct carbon dioxide forcing**, 857
- Indonesian Throughflow (ITF)**  
effects on ocean heat content change, 1232  
increase in, 1243  
ocean warming and, 1222  
Pacific and Indian ocean connections, 1241
- Industrial era (since 1750)**  
aerosol contribution in industrial era, 926  
anthropogenic effective radiative forcing, 926  
climate driver changes in, 310  
estimates of aerosol optical depth absorption in, 949  
total anthropogenic effective radiative forcing, 960
- Industry, global warming contribution of**, 821
- Initial condition ensemble\* (ICE) technique**, 222, 563, 588
- Initial state intercomparison projects (initMIP)**  
projections for Antarctic ice sheet, 1270  
sea level rise projections, 1305
- Initialized predictions/projections**  
assimilation of observed information into model, 563  
contribution to near-term climate change, 564  
skill for temperature projections over the North Atlantic, 590
- In-service Aircraft for a Global Observing System (IAGOS) effort**, 209
- Instrumental period observations**  
Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability evolution, 2176  
combined with paleoclimate reconstructions, 157  
equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient climate response, 995, 999  
formaldehyde over industrial regions, 842  
global warming over, 191  
Pacific Decadal Variability evolution, 2174
- Integrated assessment models\* (IAMs), urbanization assessment**, 230, 878
- Integrated Carbon Observation System (ICOS)**, 209
- Interactive Multisensor Snow and Ice Mapping System (IMS)**, 1980
- Interannual variability**  
El Niño–Southern Oscillation in, 557, 589, 610  
global OH trends, 849  
in detection of change signals, 1853  
in land–atmosphere CO<sub>2</sub> exchange, 695
- Inter-basin exchange**  
Agulhas leakage, 1243–1246  
Atlantic to Arctic transport, 1243  
Atlantic Water inflow, 1243  
Bering Strait transport, 1243
- Inter-decadal Pacific Oscillation\* (IPO)**, 590, 2172. *See also* **Pacific Decadal Variability\* (PDV)**
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) WGI**  
formal Principles Governing IPCC Work, 171  
historical overview of major conclusions, 281  
international policy context changes, 150  
role and structure for assessments, 153
- Intergovernmental Science–Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (IPBES)**, 161
- Interhemispheric cross-equatorial sea surface temperature gradients**, 375
- Internal variability\***  
approaches to study of, 1392  
control simulations for assessing, 1393  
influence on dynamic sea level change, 1246  
influence on signal emergence, 1427  
in identification of forced climate signals, 561  
in models compared with observational estimates, 438  
in multi-model mean and pattern-scaled responses, 637  
in regional climate projections, 1408  
in water cycle projections, 1141  
large ensembles for evaluation of, 193  
masking of mitigation response by, 620  
model estimation of decadal and multi-decadal, 436  
model simulations for understanding of, 151  
modulation of human-caused changes, 23  
quantification for water cycle, 1141–1143  
temperature fluctuation (1998–2012), 446
- International Comprehensive Ocean–Atmosphere Dataset (ICOADS)**, 323
- Inter-Sectoral Impact Model Intercomparison Project (ISIMIP)**, 1945
- Inter-tropical Convergence Zone (ITCZ)**  
bias in CMIP simulation, 452  
bias in simulation, 452  
Central America and Caribbean precipitation effects, 1991  
convective cloud system formation over, 971  
effects of migration, 1981, 1994  
global monsoon variability and change in, 2195
- influence on midsummer drought, 1991  
large-scale and regional variability changes, 1124  
model biases in simulations, 2010  
northward migration of, 2171  
observed variations in tropical belt, 1093  
paleo reconstruction data, 335  
projections for position of, 1124  
Southern Central American precipitation effects, 1991
- Irreversible change**  
after removing forcing, 630  
defined, 202  
Earth system components susceptible to tipping point/abrupt change, 634  
ocean’s thermohaline circulation, 202  
tipping points in Earth system components, 106
- Irrigation**  
contribution to land-use forcing, 956  
driving changes in water cycle, 1076  
local and regional water cycle responses to, 1057  
local effects of, 1374
- Isoprene**  
decline since pre-industrial period, 831  
driver for production of, 831  
effect of oxidation on OH recycling, 849  
historical emissions of, 831  
vegetation emission of, 831
- Isotope\* analyses**  
anthropogenic forcing of ocean acidification, 715  
atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> changes in geological periods, 298  
deglacial increase in N<sub>2</sub>O emissions, 715  
for methane sources, 706  
greenhouse gases from ice cores, 684  
methane from fossil fuels, 705  
methane in Antarctic ice cores, 727  
ocean pH time series, 715  
ocean pH time series reconstruction, 715  
soil <sup>14</sup>C responses to atmospheric changes, 725  
sources of methane growth, 708
- J**
- JAXA ALOS-2**, 1382
- Joint UK Land Environment Simulator (JULES)**, 471
- JRA-55, global reanalysis products**, 1980
- K**
- Karakoram Anomaly**, 1979, 1980
- Kelvin wave propagation**, 2168
- Ketones, emissions of**, 831
- Kigali Amendment**, 821, 872
- Köppen–Geiger classification**, 2004
- Kuroshio–Oyashio extension**, 2172, 2174
- Kyoto and Montreal Protocols, chemical abbreviations and symbols**, 2140

## L

**Land–atmosphere feedback**, 2155

**Land-based biological CO<sub>2</sub> removal methods**, 762

**Land carbon uptake**

climate effect on, 724

direct effect of CO<sub>2</sub> on, 722

droughts effects on terrestrial sink, 697

fire and other disturbances, 724

land CO<sub>2</sub> sink, 677

net land CO<sub>2</sub> sink trends, 695

plant physiology, 724

soil carbon stocks in, 725

**Land CO<sub>2</sub> fluxes**

historical and contemporary trends, 694

interannual variability in, 695

**Land ice evolution intercomparison projects**

comparison for Greenland and Antarctic, 1262

GlacierMIP projections, 1263

Greenland and Antarctic ice sheet projections, 1262–1264

regional forcing for, 1261

**Land precipitation**

21st century global projections, 556

changes in 20th century, 454

in low-emissions and high-emissions scenarios, 556

link with Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability, 591

long-term (2081–2100) climate projections, 556

monsoon changes with warming, 556

projections for 1.5°C warming, 573

societal relevance of, 573

**Land precipitation–evaporation (P–E)**, 312, 1067, 1106

**Landslides**

African changes, 1794

Asian changes, 1800

Australasian changes, 1808

Central and South American changes, 1816

European changes, 1823

hazards and risk from, 1783

North American changes, 1831

polar terrestrial changes, 1844

Small Islands changes, 1838

**Land surface changes**

abrupt water cycle response to, 1149

assessment of land heating, 937

biophysical effects of cover change, 310

differential warming of, 82–84

dust particle emissions from, 831

emissions effects on sinks, 19–20

forcing representation in models, 1552

global change in precipitation over, 291

integration of biosphere and cryosphere, 157

land biosphere changes, 6

modification during the Holocene, 310

natural methane sources, 704

non-linearity in water cycle response, 1146–1148

partitioning of surface radiation, 1138

rate of temperature increase over, 290

short-lived climate driver emissions from, 825

temperature projections for surface, 1851

terrestrial latent heat flux estimation, 939

urbanization effects on temperature, 1374

warming compared to ocean surface, 15

**Land-use change\***

anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 676, 687

carbon fluxes from, 688

driving changes in water cycle, 1076

effective radiative forcing from, 310

effects on Earth's albedo, 310

effects on Indian summer monsoon, 1979

estimates of CO<sub>2</sub> flux from, 688–689

forcing from, 1528

forcing from surface property changes, 956

heavy precipitation effects of, 1557

local and regional water cycle responses to, 1057

local climate effects of, 1374

local use effects on heavy precipitation, 1557

over the industrial period, 312

projections for human-caused changes due to, 1119

reconstruction from pollen data, 310

**Land-water storage\* (LWS)**

in sea level budget, 1288

method and projections for, 1299

processes and changes in, 1220

**Lapse rate\* (LR) feedback**

contribution to warming, 95

quantification of radiative flux, 969

upper-level temperature gradient, 579

**Large eddy simulations (LES)**, 972

**Large-scale atmospheric circulation**

Atlantic Zonal Mode effects over Europe, 2171

changes and impacts on regional water cycle, 1126

change since the mid-20th century, 291

continued warming effects on, 1146

convection changes in, 2164

drivers for local and regional extremes, 1528

effects on extreme conditions, 1528

Hadley and Walker circulations, 335, 459

impact of biases on regional climate projections, 1411

model projections for, 616

non-linearities in, 1144–1146

North Atlantic Oscillation variability, 2156

short-lived climate forcer alteration of, 893

short-term change in Greenland Ice Sheet, 1256

teleconnections and regional variability, 1092

**Large-scale climate change**

atmospheric indicators for, 312

biospheric indicators for, 314

changes in indicators (1995–2014), 64

CMIP reproduction of temperature patterns, 431

cryospheric indicators for, 313

forcing and internal variability in, 312

global to continental or ocean-basin scales of, 153

human influence on temperature and

precipitation extremes, 457–459

indicators of, 312

main modes of variability, 2155

marine biosphere changes with warming, 292

modes of variability in, 314–316

observations and projections for, 63–67

oceanic indicators for, 313

past changes of, 293

projections for water cycle changes in, 1124

short-lived climate forcer emissions effects on, 820

simulated and observed change in indicators, 507

spatial distribution of precipitation extremes, 1562

terrestrial biosphere changes with, 292

**Large-scale modes of variability**

AR5 assessment of, 2155

circulation effects on, 556

effects of circulation on water cycle, 1092

precipitation extremes modulation by, 1557

**Last deglacial transition\* (LDT)**

atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> during, 299, 300, 686

changes in ocean pH during, 715

climate state in, 295

global mean sea level during, 1294

methane release during, 727

reconstructions for global mean surface temperature, 315

**Last Glacial Maximum\* (LGM)**

atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> concentration, 299

climate state in, 295

equilibrium climate sensitivity estimates from, 1000

global mean sea level during, 1294

global mean surface temperature reconstructions for, 315

hydroxyl radical estimations, 850

polar amplification in, 986

terrestrial moisture changes during, 450

Walker circulation trends, 336

wetland methane emissions, 684

**Last Interglacial\* (LIG) period**

Antarctic ice sheet retreat in, 1269

atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> concentration, 299

climate state during, 295

global mean sea level in, 1293

temperatures in, 292

**Latin America. See also Central and South America**

biomass burning emissions in, 869

particulate matter emissions sources in, 821

tropospheric NO<sub>2</sub> levels over, 839

**Leaf area index, in terrestrial carbon cycle**, 486

**Leaf-level CO<sub>2</sub> fertilization**, 722

**Least-squares approach (for attribution)**, 1415

**Length of frost-free period (LFFP)**, 2155

**Lesser Antilles**

Inter-tropical Convergence Zone effects on rainfall, 1991

precipitation projections for, 2012

projections for warming over land, 2012

reference region for, 1991

**Levant, prolonged dry spells in**, 449

**Light-absorbing particles\* (LAPs) on snow and ice**, 956

**Lightning, contribution to emissions**, 830, 859

**Likelihood\***

statement of confidence and uncertainty, 169–171

use in AR6, 38



- Linear Antarctic Response Model**  
**Intercomparison Project (LARMIP-2)**  
 basal melt sensitivities, 1268  
 in ice-sheet and glacier model intercomparison studies, 2108  
 new projections for Antarctic ice sheet, 1270  
 sea level rise projections, 1305  
 uncertainty estimation and probabilistic inferences in, 1314
- Linear detrending**, 2176
- Linear energy budget equation**, 931
- Linear pattern scaling**, 1543
- Liquid water path (LWP)**, 951–953
- Livestock**, 828. *See also* **Agriculture**
- Long-lived greenhouse gases\* (LLGHGs)**  
 contribution to warming, 751  
 forcing mechanisms for, 851  
 reduction for mitigation, 864  
 regional climate response, 865  
 spatial influence of, 855
- Long-term (2081–2100) climate projections**  
 AR6 reference period for projections, 192  
 carbon cycle dynamics for models, 741  
 change of annual and zonal mean atmospheric temperature, 599  
 change of annual and zonal ocean pH, 609  
 change of zonal-mean, zonal wind, 605  
 changes in seasonal mean relative humidity, 600  
 CMIP6 Annular Mode index change, 610  
 effects on N<sub>2</sub>O release from ecosystems, 737  
 evidence for global surface air temperature changes, 581  
 first realization in modelling, 570  
 global land precipitation for, 556  
 heat stress quantification, 2210  
 mid-latitude jet shift in Southern Hemisphere, 556  
 monsoon projections for, 19  
 monsoon water cycle projections, 1128  
 ocean salinity change, 478  
 response of carbon cycle (past 2100), 741  
 seasonal mean precipitation, 602  
 seasonal mean sea level pressure, 604  
 spatial pattern of monsoon precipitation, 556  
 warming due to short-lived climate forcers, 821  
 water cycle projections, 1064, 1107
- Long-term commitment**, 39. *See also* **Committed climate change\***
- Long-term temperature goal (LTTG)**, 162
- Longwave (LW) radiation\***  
 cirrus cloud thinning for increase in, 624  
 expected increase in upward radiation, 939  
 forcing from, 852  
 from vertically uniform warming, 968
- Low Earth orbit (LEO) satellites**, 1382
- Low-frequency component analysis**, 1415
- Low-likelihood, high-impact (LLHI) scenarios\***  
 changes in extremes, 1534–1536  
 changes with warming levels, 1535  
 climate extremes association, 1520  
 defined, 40  
 for systematic risk framing, 151  
 high-warming and high-impact scenarios, 198  
 high-warming storylines for, 72–74  
 in risk assessments, 27  
 potential impacts of, 202  
 risk level associated with, 198  
 scenarios for, 199
- Low oxygen zones. See Ocean deoxygenation\***
- ## M
- Madagascar (MDG)**  
 key climatic features, 1967  
 tropical cyclones projections, 135, 1795
- Madden-Julian Oscillation\* (MJO)**  
 climate variability and, 2156  
 climatic effects in Africa, 1967  
 diagnostics for characteristics of, 1395  
 evaluation in climate models, 2179  
 global impacts through teleconnections, 2179  
 influence on South American Monsoon variability, 1994  
 intra-seasonal East Asian monsoon variability and, 2197  
 intra-seasonal variability influence of, 1981  
 rainfall variability in northern Australia, 1986  
 real-time multivariate index, 2177  
 regions of influence of, 2178  
 tropical intra-seasonal variability time scale, 2177  
 water cycle effects of, 1104
- MAGICC6 emulator**, 963
- MAGICC7 emissions-based emulator**, 964
- Marine aerosols**, 832
- Marine biosphere/ecosystem**  
 carbon dioxide removal effects, 100  
 changes in, 292  
 marine heatwave impacts on, 1227
- Marine cloud brightening\* (MCB), for solar radiation modification**, 624, 628, 860
- Marine heatwaves\* (MHWs)**  
 African changes, 1796  
 Asian changes, 1805  
 Australasian changes, 1812  
 Central and South American changes, 1818  
 changes with 2°C warming, 143  
 definition and impact of, 1227  
 ecosystem and economic impacts of, 1787  
 European changes, 1826  
 frequency changes, 1214, 1842  
 global ocean projections for, 1844  
 in tropical ocean and Arctic, 15  
 North American changes, 1836  
 polar terrestrial changes, 1847  
 projections, 188  
 regional probability ratio of, 1228  
 scenario-based projections, 1227  
 signal emergence, 1855  
 Small Islands changes, 1841  
 trends with future warming, 1227
- Marine ice cliff instability\* (MICI)**  
 effects on global mean sea level, 1217  
 in Antarctic mass loss, 1269  
 incorporation into projections, 1305
- Marine ice sheet instability\* (MISI)**  
 effects on global mean sea level, 1217  
 glaciers in the Amundsen Seay Embayment, 1265  
 in Antarctic mass loss, 1269  
 modelling since AR5, 1269  
 unmitigated calving in, 1269
- Marine Isotope Stage\* 11 (MIS 11), Greenland Ice Sheet in**, 1293
- Marine low-cloud feedback**, 974
- Marine organisms/marine biota**  
 effects of warming, acidification and deoxygenation on, 714  
 influences on ocean acidification, 717  
 shifts in ranges of, 292
- Marine sediment proxies**, 686
- Mauna Loa Observatory (MLO), atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> measurements from**, 689
- Maunder Minimum (1645–1715)**, 296, 297
- Mean air temperature**  
 African changes, 1791  
 agricultural, infrastructure and health relevance, 1780  
 Asian changes, 1799  
 Australasian changes, 1805  
 Central and South American changes, 1812  
 emergence of signal for warming, 1854  
 European changes, 1820  
 North American changes, 1828–1837  
 polar region changes, 1844  
 Small Islands changes, 1837
- Mean precipitation**  
 African changes, 1793  
 Asian changes, 1800  
 Australasian changes, 1807  
 Central and South American regional changes, 1815  
 emergence of increasing precipitation, 1854  
 European changes, 1822  
 North American changes, 1830  
 Small Islands changes, 1837  
 terrestrial polar region changes, 1844
- Mediterranean (MED) region. See also North Africa**  
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects in, 2177  
 climatic features of, 1998  
 drought duration expected in, 1119  
 drought projections, 1437  
 global runoff projections, 1119  
 groundwater changes in, 1123  
 hydrological drought observations in, 135  
 hydrological drought projections for, 1794  
 marine heatwave projections, 2002  
 mean wind speed changes, 1795, 1824  
 rainfall projections, 1971  
 temperature trends in, 1999  
 water cycle projections for, 1058  
 wind projections for, 135
- Mediterranean summer warming**  
 anthropogenic and natural drivers, 1449  
 aspects of, 1451  
 information from global simulations, 1450  
 information from regional downscaling, 1452  
 lines of evidence for climate information, 1453

- observational issues, 1449  
 over the historical period, 1449  
 projections for, 1452  
 regional climate, 1449  
 regional context, 1449  
 storyline approaches, 1453
- Meltwater**  
 bottom water density effects of, 1240  
 climate feedback from, 1270  
 driving of hydrofracturing, 1309  
 effects on Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation, 1320  
 flow from glacier to ocean, 1220  
 from Antarctic Ice Sheet, 1239  
 from glaciers and ice sheets, 1220  
 from Greenland Ice Sheet surface (1960–2014), 1257  
 Greenland meltwater effects on ocean salinity, 1234  
 in ice-shelf disintegration/melting, 1264, 1269  
 Meltwater pulse 1A, 1294  
 production and ice-cliff collapse, 1270  
 pulses during Holocene, 1294–1295  
 surface mass balance decrease for Greenland, 1260
- Meltwater pulse 1A\* (MWP-1A), global mean sea level during, 1294**
- Meridional overturning circulation\* (MOC), warming and wind stress effects on, 728**
- MERRA-2, global reanalysis products, 1980**
- Mesoscale convective systems (MCSs), 1594, 1595, 2198**
- Meteorological conditions**  
 climate change influence on, 864  
 effects on air pollution, 864
- Meteorological (precipitation-based) drought\***  
 human-induced contribution to, 1577  
 incremental warming effects on, 15  
 regional evidence for, 1575  
 regional projection scenarios, 1119
- Methane\* (CH<sub>4</sub>)**  
 annual emissions contribution to warming, 751  
 anomalies in global and regional emissions (1988–2017), 707  
 anthropogenic emissions sources, 702  
 atmospheric concentration growth rate, 42  
 atmospheric growth rate of, 835  
 atmospheric lifetime and perturbation time, 835  
 benefits of atmospheric reduction in, 874, 875  
 biochar effects on soil emissions of, 763  
 bottom-up global emissions estimates of, 828  
 burden/imbalance increase, 705  
 carbon dioxide removal effects on, 100  
 chemical destruction by OH, 707  
 concentrations, growth and isotopic composition time series, 701  
 concentrations in chemistry–climate models, 834  
 concentrations of (2019), 290  
 concentrations (past 110 kyr), 301  
 cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions estimate for, 1016  
 direct radiative forcing effects of, 823  
 drivers of atmospheric changes (1980–2019), 706–708
- effective radiative forcing effects, 819, 853, 945  
 emissions from permafrost regions, 726  
 emissions from wetlands and landfills, 737  
 emissions- versus abundance-based forcing effects, 855  
 estimation of global chemical sink, 835  
 estimations of emissions and sinks (2008–2017), 705  
 feedback sources for, 737  
 from human activity, 180  
 from permafrost thaw (21st century), 740  
 from wildfires, 737  
 future abundances projections for, 2144  
 global budget, 703, 705  
 global warming and temperature-change potentials for, 927  
 growth rate changes, 303, 676, 701  
 historical abundances and effective radiative forcing, 2141  
 in current short-lived climate forcer emissions, 821  
 land biospheric sources and sinks, 704  
 lifetime assessment of, 823, 835, 836  
 lightning effects on lifetime of, 830  
 methane perturbation lifetime, 836  
 methods for removal from atmosphere, 765  
 modelled wetland emissions anomalies, 707  
 ocean and inland water emissions and sinks, 704  
 pre-industrial sources for, 684  
 pulsed geologic release of, 686  
 radiative efficiency change (since 2011), 947  
 rate of atmospheric change in last century, 686  
 recent concentrations of, 8  
 reduction of emissions for mitigation, 825  
 regional warming projections for, 888  
 release from clathrates, 740  
 response to future warming, 677  
 role in feedback processes, 677  
 sources and sinks, 706  
 trees and wetland forests contribution to, 704  
 trends, variability and budget, 700  
 tropospheric adjustment effects on effective radiative forcing, 925  
 tropospheric OH estimates from paleo time scales, 850  
 uptake from soil, 835  
 wetland emissions of, 684
- Methyl chloroform (MCF)**  
 constraint of methane lifetime assessment, 835  
 in estimation of global OH abundance, 849
- Microbial/biogenic processes**  
 anaerobic ammonium oxidation, 719  
 methane uptake by soil, 704  
 nitrification/denitrification of soil, 830
- Middle East. See also Arabian Peninsula and West Central Asia**  
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects in, 2177  
 natural sources of surface ozone in, 869  
 NO<sub>2</sub> trends over, 839  
 particulate matter emissions sources in, 821  
 surface ozone and particulate matter projections, 882
- Mid-Holocene\* (MH), atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations, 299**
- Mid-latitude climates**  
 aerosol emissions trends for northern, 310  
 Arctic influence on, 1379, 1380  
 Arctic link hypotheses, 1380  
 deforestation contribution to hot extremes, 1553  
 drivers affecting variability in, 1381  
 drying in Southern Hemisphere, 456  
 extreme precipitation event projections, 1563  
 high-warming storylines for northern, 637  
 jet response to forcing, 606, 616  
 land precipitation in Northern Hemisphere, 426  
 marine heatwave frequency projections, 1227  
 Northern Hemisphere specific and relative humidity trends, 330  
 observed extreme winds in, 1598  
 polar warming effects on Siberia, 1976  
 precipitation changes in Southern Hemisphere, 426  
 reversal of Northern Hemisphere cooling trend in, 438  
 storm track response to anthropogenic forcing, 578  
 storm tracks shifts in, 5  
 surface humidity changes in Northern Hemisphere, 451  
 temperature increases in, 15
- Mid-latitude westerlies, 2158**
- Mid-Pliocene period, 23rd century temperature comparisons to, 633**
- Mid-Pliocene Warm Period\* (MPWP)**  
 Antarctic ice sheet retreat in, 1269  
 atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> levels in, 299, 684  
 atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> mixing ratio estimates, 300  
 climate during, 1293  
 climate in, 295  
 CO<sub>2</sub> and temperature in, 292  
 global mean sea level in, 291, 1293  
 global mean surface temperature estimate for, 292  
 polar amplification in, 986  
 sea surface temperature gradient change, 988
- Midsummer drought (MSD), 1991, 1993**
- Mid-term (2041–2060) climate projections**  
 air quality–climate interaction in, 821  
 AR6 reference period for, 192  
 first realization in modelling, 570  
 heat stress projections, 2210  
 likelihood of 2°C warming, 14, 582  
 monsoon projections for, 19  
 monsoon water cycle projections, 1128  
 water cycle projections, 1064, 1107
- Mineral dust**  
 direction of change in, 825  
 impacts on water cycle, 1150  
 longwave and shortwave radiation interactions, 858
- Miocene Climatic Optimum (MCO)**  
 climate in, 295  
 global mean surface temperature estimate for, 292  
 temperature comparison with 23rd century, 633
- Missed warnings (Type II research errors), 172**
- Mitigation\* (of climate change)**  
 air quality–climate interactions and feedbacks, 864  
 benefits emergence in scenarios, 621

- carbon budget use for, 97  
 commitment and change beyond 2100, 557  
 emergence of climate response to, 619  
 for short-lived climate forcer emissions, 821–822  
 global climate response to, 619  
 internal variability masking response to, 620  
 projections for strong measures, 557  
 quantification expected response to, 620  
 requirements for limiting warming, 678  
 response to solar radiation modification, 624  
 scenarios for pathways for mitigation, 238  
 short-lived climate forcers response to, 591  
 strategies for short-lived climate forcers, 873–874  
 sustainable development goals opportunities, 874–875  
 uncertainty in assessment of benefits, 559  
 WGII assessment of options, 153
- Model for Interdisciplinary Research on Climate Atmospheric Transport Model (MIROC-ATM4)**, 732
- Model Intercomparison Projects (MIPs)**, 213, 223, 561
- Model response uncertainty**, 197
- MODerate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS)**, 309, 1980
- Modern-Era Retrospective Analysis for Research and Applications (MERRA)**, 213
- Modern period (1995–2014)**  
 annual mean surface air temperature for, 434  
 atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> mixing ratios, 299  
 baseline for AR6 calculations, 191  
 CMIP6 Annular Mode index change (2021–2040), 588  
 CMIP6 Annular Mode index change (2081–2100), 610  
 heat stress quantification, 2210  
 projectons for global surface air temperature, 555  
 surface temperature response to aerosol changes, 856
- Modes of climate variability\***  
 annular modes, 370  
 assessments and teleconnections for, 115  
 changes in, 370  
 climate change projections, 609  
 climate fluctuations with, 197  
 definition of, 2155  
 historical identification of, 2155  
 human influence on, 427, 489–505  
 in assessment of climate change, 578–579  
 in climate, 314  
 Indian Ocean Basin and Dipole modes, 2164  
 influence on regional extreme events, 1962  
 in North Atlantic Oscillation, 2155  
 interannual and longer time scales, 370  
 internal climate processes in, 2155  
 in warming projections, 1557  
 near-term evolution of large-scale modes, 587–589  
 Northern and Southern Annular Mode scenario simulations, 578–579  
 over North Atlantic–Europe region, 2156  
 regional teleconnections, 1104  
 selection of indicators of, 314  
 tropical modes, 1104  
 Zonal modes, 2156
- Modoki events**, 2162
- Moisture transport**  
 flux enhancement with warming, 601  
 into weather systems with warmer climate, 1057  
 surface air temperature and relative humidity coupling, 596
- Monoterpenes**  
 direct CO<sub>2</sub> inhibition of, 831  
 driver for production of, 831  
 emissions of, 831
- Monsoon\***. *See* **Global monsoon\* (GM) and Regional monsoons**
- Monte Carlo approach/analysis**, 747, 867, 954
- Montreal Protocol\* on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer**, 304, 821
- Mortality-related heat stress**, 1793. *See also* **Heat stress\***
- Mountainous regions**  
 Central Asian precipitation projections, 1984  
 changes in climatic impact-drivers for, 1849  
 changes with 2°C global warming, 143  
 committed glacier changes in, 21  
 elevation-dependent warming in, 1849  
 glacier surface mass balance relevance to, 1785  
 influence of climatic impact-drivers, 1850  
 orographic effects on convection and precipitation, 1850  
 projections for changes in, 1853  
 regional climate observations for, 1386  
 snow depth and snow water equivalent, 1284, 1285  
 snow water equivalent trends in, 1284  
 SROCC report on climate change in, 1849
- Mount Pinatubo eruption**, 444, 445
- MPI Grand Ensemble**, 222
- Multi-Angle Imaging Spectroradiometer (MISR)**, 309
- Multi-hazard resilience assessment**, 1962
- Multi-model ensembles\* (MMEs)**, 221
- MultiRCM Ensemble Downscaling (MRED)**, 2005
- N**
- National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR) Climate Variability Diagnostic Package (CVDP)**, 429
- Nationally Determined Contribution (NDC)**  
 insufficiency for temperature goals, 161  
 Paris Agreement party submission of, 150
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)**  
 heat index calculation, 2209  
 heat warnings issued by, 2207
- Natural aerosols, regional variation in**, 1373
- Natural forcing and variability\***  
 change attributable to, 425  
 natural aerosol variations, 1373  
 short-lived climate forcer emissions, 823, 830  
 volcanic aerosol drivers, 298
- Near-surface air temperature**  
 patterns of change by scenario, 595  
 projections for spatial patterns of change in, 614
- Near-term (2021–2040) climate projections**  
 AR5 assessment of forcers for, 825  
 AR6 reference period for projections, 192  
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability in, 2177  
 change of seasonal mean precipitation, 585  
 change of seasonal mean surface temperature, 584  
 effects of mitigation on surface, 557  
 first realization in modelling, 570  
 large-scale global climate change, 583–592  
 likelihood of exceeding 1.5°C warming, 555  
 mitigation effects for, 557  
 near-term climate predictability, 742  
 ocean and land carbon flux trends, 587  
 precipitation change projections, 556  
 projections for 1.5°C warming, 15, 555, 582  
 volcanic forcing effects on, 1144  
 warming from short-lived climate forcers, 820  
 water cycle projections, 1059, 1064, 1119, 1141
- Net negative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions scenarios**  
 carbon dioxide removal to achieve, 623  
 land and ocean transitions to net source, 677
- Net primary production (NPP), solar modification effects on**, 768
- Net zero CO<sub>2</sub> emissions\***  
 definition, 39, 242, 751  
 effect on anthropogenic global warming, 188, 752  
 limiting human-induced warming, 27–29  
 stabilization of surface temperature, 30, 752
- Net zero emissions**  
 for greenhouse gases, 242  
 ocean warming after, 1233  
 relationship of CO<sub>2</sub> and greenhouse gases, 242, 752  
 Structured Expert Dialogue on timing of, 162  
 temperature and carbon dioxide removal relationship, 242
- New Zealand (NZ)**  
 climatic features of, 1986  
 glacier retreat in, 1987  
 glacier volume decrease in, 140  
 mean sea levels trends in, 1987  
 precipitation projections for, 139, 1810, 1990  
 rainfall changes in, 1987  
 seasonal changes in, 1987  
 snow and ice projections for, 140  
 temperature and precipitation trends, 1988  
 warming projections for, 1990  
 wet and dry changes with 2°C global warming, 139  
 wet and dry conditions, 139
- Nitrate aerosols, lightning NO<sub>x</sub> emissions effects on**, 859
- Nitrate burden, radiative effect of**, 846
- Nitric acid (HNO<sub>3</sub>), formation in atmosphere**, 846
- Nitrification/denitrification processes in soil**, 830, 842
- Nitrogen cycle**  
 carbon–climate feedback in Earth system models, 725

- dynamics over land in CMIP4–CMIP6, 723  
 human perturbation of, 708  
 in water column (ocean), 719  
 physical and biogeochemical processes, 676  
 reactive nitrogen deposition effects, 857
- Nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>)**  
 geographic changes in tropospheric columns of, 819  
 mean and time evolution in troposphere, 839
- Nitrogen fixation, in non-agricultural ecosystems, 830**
- Nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>)**  
 anthropogenic driving of tropospheric OH change, 851  
 anthropogenic sources, 839  
 effective radiative forcing by, 854  
 effective radiative forcing of (1750–2019), 819  
 from aviation, 866  
 global emissions of, 827  
 high emissions scenario projections for, 881  
 in diesel versus gasoline vehicle emissions, 868  
 indirect climate forcing by, 823  
 lightning release of, 830  
 net global emissions-based forcing of, 855  
 nitric acid formation, 846  
 secondary OH production control by, 849  
 soil emissions effects on surface ozone, 863  
 soil emissions, 830  
 tropospheric distribution and processing, 839
- Nitrogen trifluoride (NF<sub>3</sub>), historical abundances and effective radiative forcing, 2141**
- Nitrous oxide\* (N<sub>2</sub>O)**  
 anthropogenic emissions, 709  
 assessment of global budget, 708  
 atmospheric concentration growth rate, 676  
 atmospheric lifetime of, 708  
 calculated tropospheric adjustments to, 946  
 carbon dioxide removal effects on, 100  
 changes in atmosphere and isotopic composition (since 1940), 709  
 changes with COVID-19, 822  
 concentrations (2019), 290  
 cumulative contribution to warming, 751  
 decadal mean nitrous oxide emissions (2007–2016), 710  
 effects of peatland restoration on, 763  
 effects of soil carbon sequestration on, 763  
 emissions after biochar addition to soil, 763  
 emissions from human activity, 180  
 estimates of warming and temperature change potential, 927  
 future abundances for scenarios (2020–2500), 2144  
 glacial-interglacial transition concentrations, 301  
 global budget decadal averages, 712  
 global nitrous oxide budget (2007–2016), 711  
 global source estimate (2007–2016), 711  
 global surface annual mean trend, 303  
 historical abundances and forcing, 2141  
 lightning release in troposphere, 830  
 net effective radiative forcing of, 853  
 non-agricultural anthropogenic sources, 709  
 non-agricultural land emissions and sinks, 711  
 ocean, inland water body and estuary emissions, 710  
 primary natural production of, 708  
 production in the ocean, 737  
 projected trends for oceanic emissions, 719  
 radiative efficiency changes (since 2011), 947  
 recent concentrations of, 8  
 response of future warming, 677  
 terrestrial ecosystems release of, 737  
 tropospheric adjustment effects on forcing, 925  
 N-limited forests and grasslands, reactive nitrogen deposition in, 857
- NOAA National Centers for Environmental Prediction (NCEP)/National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR) reanalysis, 213**
- Noise-induced tipping, 202**
- Non-CO<sub>2</sub> biogeochemical feedbacks, 975**
- Non-CO<sub>2</sub> greenhouse gases**  
 biogeochemical feedbacks, 857, 860, 975  
 emissions from agriculture, 866  
 estimates from Earth system models, 820
- Non-methane volatile organic compounds\* (NMVOCs)**  
 anthropogenic emissions sources, 828  
 anthropogenic light alkanes (C<sub>2</sub>–C<sub>5</sub>) trend, 841  
 effective radiative forcing effects (1750–2019), 819  
 indirect climate forcing by, 823  
 net global emissions-based effective radiative forcing of, 855
- North Africa. See also Mediterranean (MED) region.**  
 anthropogenic climate forcing in, 1969  
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects in, 2177  
 drought duration and intensity, 1119  
 precipitation changes over, 1968, 1971  
 temperature projections for, 1971  
 wind projections for, 135
- North America**  
 aerosol effective radiative forcing over, 852  
 agricultural and ecological droughts, 1831  
 air temperature and precipitation for subregions of, 1943  
 annual maximum snow depth for cold-season periods, 2005  
 annual mean surface air temperature change (2070–2099), 2008  
 annual precipitation trends, 2004  
 anthropogenic emissions effects in, 2004  
 anthropogenic signal detection over, 2004  
 assessment and synthesis of projections, 2006  
 assessment, observations, trends, and attribution, 2004  
 Atlas, 2004–2014  
 atmospheric sulphur dioxide reduction (2000–2015), 843  
 biomass burning emissions in, 869  
 black carbon estimates of, 848  
 carbonaceous aerosol emissions in, 828  
 climate changes, 141, 1828, 1830  
 climatic reference regions, 2004  
 coastal and oceanic climatic impact-driver indices change, 1834  
 confidence in climatic impact-driver projections for, 1835  
 current short-lived climate forcers, CO<sub>2</sub>, and NO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 821  
 distribution of short-lived climate forcers over, 819  
 drought trends and projections for changes by warming levels, 1701  
 emissions with fossil fuel use, 829  
 extreme precipitation changes, 1560, 1566  
 fire weather exposure and vulnerability, 1832  
 global surface temperature trends and projections for, 2008  
 greenhouse gas emissions for, 713  
 hail changes for, 1834  
 heat and cold changes for, 141  
 heat stress indicators in, 1830  
 heavy precipitation trends and projections by warming levels, 1697  
 lake-effect snowstorms projections for, 2008  
 mean surface air temperature and precipitation changes, 2007  
 model performance assessment, 2005  
 NO<sub>2</sub> decreases, 839  
 non-methane volatile organic compound trends in, 828, 842  
 Pacific Decadal Variability effects on, 2174  
 particulate matter emissions sources in, 821  
 pattern of changes in climatic impact-drivers, 1832  
 precipitation changes with Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability, 2177  
 precipitation trends and projections for, 2008  
 previous IPCC assessments, 2004  
 projections for hot and cold extremes for, 1556  
 projections for in climatic impact-driver indices, 1829  
 rain-on-snow event evolution in 21st century, 2008  
 regional climate features in, 2004  
 regional climate model testing in, 2005  
 regional relative sea level projections, 141, 1834  
 regional sea level and shoreline retreat, 141  
 regional surface air temperature signal emergence, 2004  
 regional wind changes (2°C warming), 141  
 sand and dust storm shift toward extremes, 1833  
 shoreline progradation in, 142  
 short-lived climate forcer effects in, 888  
 snow and ice changes, 141, 1833–1834  
 snowfall transition zone shift in, 2008  
 snow mass trends for, 2005  
 snow-related projections for, 2008  
 snow water equivalent projections for high-latitude climates, 2009  
 solar radiation projections for, 1791  
 south-western drought attribution to anthropogenic forcing, 1421  
 subregional precipitation projections, 2007  
 subregion reanalysis/historical simulations, 1943  
 sulphate aerosol trends, 846–846



- summary of changes, 126, 141, 2008  
 surface ozone concentration changes in, 882  
 temperature changes in, 1550  
 temperature extreme trends and projections by warming levels, 1693  
 trends in coastal climatic impact-drivers, 1836  
 wet and dry regional changes in, 141  
 wind changes, 141, 1832
- North American monsoon\* (NAmerM)**  
 changes in, 1098, 1130  
 Gulf of California low-level jet effects on, 2198  
 history and definition of, 2198  
 seasonal climate influence of, 1991  
 warming trends in, 1994
- North American Regional Climate Change Assessment Program (NARCCAP), 2005**
- North Asia**  
 assessment and synthesis of projections, 1977  
 changes with 2°C global warming, 138  
 greenhouse gas emissions for, 713  
 model performance assessment, 1977  
 observations, trends and attribution, 1976  
 precipitation and temperature summary, 1978  
 previous assessment findings, 1976  
 reference regions in, 1975, 1976  
 regional climate and findings, 1975  
 seasonal snow duration and extent in, 139  
 snow season trends (1980–2015), 1976  
 temperature change (2080–2099), 1978  
 temperature reanalysis (1976–2010), 1977
- North Atlantic Deep Water (NADW)**  
 freshening trends and decadal variability in, 1235  
 in Circumpolar Deep Water formation, 1236  
 internal variability in, 1230  
 warming projections for, 1233
- North Atlantic Ocean (NAO)**  
 acidification in subtropical and equatorial regions, 489  
 biases in model simulation of storm tracks, 464  
 jet stream changes, 2158  
 mode of large-scale variability, 2156  
 redistribution of ocean heat in basin, 1231  
 regional mean relative sea level change in, 1826  
 salinity projections for, 1842  
 sea level change signal in, 1290  
 shift in blocking anticyclones, 1101  
 subpolar gyre warming projections, 1223  
 subpolar warming in, 1222, 1229  
 subtropical gyre, 1320  
 thermohaline circulation in, 202  
 tripole pattern, 2176  
 wind stress changes in, 1225
- North Atlantic Oscillation\*/Northern Annular Mode\* (NAO/NAM)**  
 Arabian Peninsula climate influence by, 1983  
 boreal wintertime modes, 2157  
 climate variability and, 2156  
 CMIP scenario simulations for, 578  
 correlation with Northern Annular Mode, 489  
 cryosphere–atmosphere coupling and variability in, 2158  
 drivers of, 2156
- European climate influence of, 1998  
 evaluation of forced component of, 2158  
 hemispheric-scale mode of variability, 2156  
 impact on climate trends (2016–2045), 1142  
 importance in large-scale climate, 370  
 index reconstruction of, 2159  
 influence on Siberian climate, 1976  
 influences on extreme still water levels, 1309  
 jet stream and storm track associations, 2158  
 modes of variability in, 2155  
 ocean heat content patterns and variability in, 1231  
 ocean responses to fluctuations in, 2159  
 proxy-based reconstruction from sea level pressure, 2159  
 reconstruction of winter patterns, 2159  
 sea level pressure, 2158  
 sea surface temperature anomalies affecting, 2158  
 seasonal asymmetry of teleconnection patterns, 2159  
 solar cycle and near-term predictability, 1373, 2158  
 South American climate influence of, 1994  
 variability in the North Atlantic basin, 2156  
 West Central Asia climate influence by, 1983
- North Atlantic Subtropical High (NASH)**  
 climate effects in Small Islands, 2013  
 influence on midsummer drought, 1991  
 projections for intensification of, 2012
- North Eastern Africa (NEAF)**  
 key climatic features, 1967  
 precipitation changes over, 1971
- North-Eastern North America (NEN)**  
 climatic features of, 2004  
 land uplift and sea level rise in, 1847  
 precipitation projections for, 2007  
 warming trends for, 2006
- North-Eastern South America (NES), climatic features and drivers, 1994**
- Northern Annular Mode (NAM). See also North Atlantic Oscillation\*/Northern Annular Mode\* (NAO/NAM)**  
 attribution of observed seasonal trends to forcing, 492  
 boreal winter mode of, 2157  
 boreal wintertime surface projections for, 609  
 CMIP simulations of, 587  
 defined, 489  
 fixed latitude-based zonal estimations, 2158  
 in Northern Hemisphere extratropical atmosphere, 578  
 model reproduction of spatial features, 427  
 physical mechanisms of changes in, 578  
 relevance as mode of variability, 2156  
 scenario-projections for boreal wintertime changes, 556
- Northern Australia (NAU), climatic features of, 1986**
- Northern Central America (NCA)**  
 areas included in, 1991  
 climatic features of, 1991, 2004
- El Niño–Southern Oscillation and Pacific Decadal Variability effects in, 1991  
 precipitation projections for, 1991, 2007  
 temperature projections for, 1993  
 warming projections for, 2006  
 wet and dry changes in, 141
- Northern Europe (NEU)**  
 annual precipitation in, 1998  
 climatic features of, 1998  
 decrease in meteorological droughts, 1577  
 high-latitude climate warming in, 1998  
 snow trends in, 1999  
 warming trends in, 1999
- Northern Hemisphere (NH)**  
 aerosol effective radiative forcing over, 852  
 aerosol optical depth in mid-latitudes, 290  
 average annual temperatures (1983–2012), 315  
 CMIP6 models for storm tracks, 606  
 dichloromethane concentrations in, 843  
 extratropical cyclone projections for, 1133  
 global land monsoon precipitation projections, 556  
 high-latitude precipitation change from human activity, 455  
 human influence on snow cover in, 1284, 2005  
 instantaneous blocking frequency (1979–2000), 465  
 methane concentrations over past 110 years, 301  
 mid- to high-latitude land precipitation increase, 426  
 observed snow cover reductions in, 426  
 poleward shift in storm tracks, 1101  
 precipitation changes in high-latitude climates, 85  
 seasonal snow cover changes in, 1123, 1216, 1283  
 subtropical mode waters changes in, 1235  
 surface downward radiation and precipitation anomalies, 1077  
 temperature changes with global warming, 613  
 trends in non-methane volatile organic compounds, 842  
 tropospheric ozone changes, 290
- Northern South America (NSA), climatic features and drivers, 1994**
- North Pacific Ocean (NPA)**  
 loss of oxygen in subsurface waters, 488  
 poleward shift of storm tracks, 1058  
 subpolar gyre changes, 1241  
 wind stress changes in, 1225
- North-Western North America (NWN)**  
 climatic features of, 2004  
 precipitation projections for, 2007
- North-Western South America (NWS), climatic features and drivers, 1994**
- O**
- Observational data and constraints**  
 assimilation into models for initial conditions, 563  
 changes in capacity for, 151  
 emergence of temperature change signal, 50

- evidence of warming from, 290  
 for atmosphere, land and hydrological cycle, 209  
 historical simulations, 41  
 ship-based sampling for ocean temperatures, 1230  
 sources of uncertainty in, 293  
 threats to capacity or continuity, 212  
 use in modelling to improve projections, 563  
 use in simulations and scenarios, 446, 819, 2062
- Ocean\***  
 absorption of anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 714  
 acidification and deoxygenation of, 677  
 acidification of, 161  
 biogeochemical changes in, 488  
 brominated and iodinated species from, 843  
 carbon uptake and mitigation levels, 723  
 changes in geochemistry, 292  
 changes in heat and salinity, 1228–1234  
 climatic impact-driver indices for open and deep ocean, 1841  
 continued warming of, 447  
 dynamic sea level, 1246, 1247, 1300  
 ecosystem impacts of temperature shift, 1786  
 expansion of observations, 209  
 human influence on, 426, 473–516  
 initialized predictions/projections for, 563  
 in physical system, 157  
 integration of paleo-oceanographic data with modelling, 47  
 interior change in, 717  
 manifestation of deep warming in, 1233  
 mean fluxes with high emissions, 1224  
 mean temperature shifts, 1786  
 model development since AR5, 473  
 N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from ocean, 737  
 observational capacity for, 151  
 ocean-related quantities for climate change, 1966  
 oxygen concentration changes, 488  
 paleo-evidence and recently observed changes in, 74–76  
 past and future changes, 75  
 projected N<sub>2</sub>O emissions trends, 719  
 projection of stressors, 488–489  
 projections for ocean warming (by 2100), 1232  
 properties for prediction of variability, 563, 564  
 reanalyses improvements, 214  
 recent global changes in, 291  
 sea surface temperature increase signal, 1855  
 Southern Hemisphere subsurface temperature increase, 1235  
 SROCC warming assessment, 187, 188  
 storage and transport of heat, carbon, and freshwater, 473  
 surface changes, 1221–1234  
 surface-intensified warming, 1214  
 temperature in model evaluation, 473  
 upper ocean historical trends and spatial characteristics, 715  
 upper ocean warming, 5  
 uptake of anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> with RCPs, 576  
 warming of, 158
- Ocean acidification\***  
 African changes, 1797  
 anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> driving of, 427, 489, 677, 714–718  
 Asian changes, 1804  
 Australasian changes, 1813  
 biological processes in, 720  
 carbon dioxide removal effects on, 29, 100  
 Central and South American changes, 1819  
 changes with 2°C global warming, 143  
 CO<sub>2</sub> emissions driving of, 5  
 continued growth of, 720  
 effects of ventilation processes, 717  
 European changes, 1827  
 eutrophication effects on, 721  
 extent in ocean interior, 717  
 future projections for, 719, 1790  
 global average surface ocean pH, 577  
 heterogeneity in coastal ocean and shoreline, 720  
 long-term change of annual and zonal ocean pH, 609  
 marine ecosystem effects of, 1787  
 metabolic CO<sub>2</sub> release in intermediate waters, 717  
 model-simulated long-term trend of, 608  
 multi-decadal pH trends in surface layer, 716  
 North American changes, 1835  
 observations in recent decades, 716  
 of ocean surface waters with increased atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub>, 717  
 paleoclimate and pre-industrial, 714  
 pH in scenarios, 135  
 pH time series reconstruction, 715  
 pre-industrial spread from surface to interior, 718  
 projections for signal emergence, 1855  
 reconstructed centennial trends in, 715  
 reconstructions of paleo ocean pH, 211  
 regional coastal response to, 721  
 regional mean surface pH change, 1842  
 regional signal emergence, 1855  
 reversal by CO<sub>2</sub> removal, 720  
 Small Islands changes, 1840  
 solar radiation modification effects on, 679, 768  
 spatial and temporal variability in surface processes, 720  
 subpolar and polar zone changes, 716  
 subtropical ocean changes in pH, 716  
 surface ocean pH simulations (RCP/ SSP), 577
- Ocean alkalization\*, for carbon sequestration,** 764
- Ocean–atmosphere–land biosphere system,** 684
- Ocean carbon fluxes**  
 10-, 20- and 30-year trends (2021–2040), 587  
 CO<sub>2</sub> storage in ocean, 691–694  
 multi-decadal trends in, 691  
 regional and global variability, 693
- Ocean carbon–heat nexus**  
 changes and impact of ocean processes on, 745  
 climate change commitment and, 743  
 drivers and change in, 744
- Ocean carbon uptake and storage**  
 biological drivers of future uptake, 729  
 biological processes in CMIP5 and CMIP6, 729  
 climate effects on future uptake, 728  
 drivers of weakening CO<sub>2</sub> uptake, 723
- emissions scenario dependence of, 677  
 growth of sink stops (2050), 723  
 increasing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions effects on, 19  
 near-term changes with high emissions, 587  
 ocean carbon flux scenario projections, 587  
 response to the growing ocean sink, 676
- Ocean circulation/currents. See also Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation\* (AMOC)**  
 Antarctic Circumpolar Current, 485, 1239, 1240  
 Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation, 483, 1214, 1236, 1321  
 coastal systems and marginal seas, 1244  
 Eastern boundary upwelling systems, 1214, 1243–1244  
 eddy exchanges, 1234  
 effects on air–sea fluxes, 745  
 Gulf Stream, 1320  
 gyres, western boundary currents, and inter-basin exchange, 1241–1243  
 in heat and freshwater transport, 483–487  
 pattern of carbon dioxide uptake/storage, 744  
 Southern Ocean, 485, 1239–1240  
 tropical oceans, 1241  
 western boundary currents, 143, 1222, 1241
- Ocean–climate feedback, 719**
- Ocean CO<sub>2</sub> sink (S<sub>ocean</sub>)**  
 modelled evolution of (1850–2100), 734  
 multi-decadal trends for, 692  
 pCO<sub>2</sub>-based reconstructions (1960–2019), 691  
 scenario trajectories for, 677  
 solar radiation modification effects on, 679
- Ocean deoxygenation\***  
 anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> absorption, 714–718  
 areas of signal emergence for, 1855  
 changes with 2°C warming, 143  
 drivers of, 714, 720  
 effects on N<sub>2</sub>O flux to atmosphere, 719  
 heterogeneity in coastal ocean and shoreline, 720, 722  
 implications for greenhouse gases, 717  
 in tropical oceans, 719  
 in upper ocean regions, 5  
 low oxygen zone expansion, 143  
 marine ecosystem effects of, 1787  
 oxygen concentration projections with high emissions, 1842  
 paleoclimate and pre-industrial, 714  
 projections of subsurface oxygen loss, 42  
 projection with ocean warming, 677  
 reduction of anthropogenic nutrient inputs, 722  
 spatial and temporal variability in surface processes, 720  
 spatial characteristics of response to atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub>, 721  
 total N<sub>2</sub>O production in ocean, 719
- Ocean dynamic sea level change\***  
 contribution to relative sea level change, 1304  
 detectable signal for, 1290
- Ocean fluxes, projections with high emissions,** 1224
- Ocean heat content (OHC)**  
 air–sea flux inferred from, 1225

- as metric for global climate change, 937  
 attribution of change, 426, 476–477  
 change on patterns of heat transport, 1231  
 change relative to Last Glacial Maximum, 1233  
 changes with time, 1229  
 continued increase in slower surface warming period, 447  
 contribution to Earth system imbalance, 925  
 contribution to heating in climate system, 11  
 decomposition and northward heat transport simulation, 1231  
 global energy inventory (1971–2010), 937, 1228  
 global uptake rate (1971–2014), 477  
 heat storage by, 473  
 human-induced upper ocean warming, 5  
 human influence driving of increase, 1228  
 increase in (1998–2012), 425  
 in global energy inventory, 937  
 large-scale change indicator, 313  
 long-term commitment of, 47  
 long-term trends of surface temperature, 1233  
 observed changes for full-depth ocean temperature, 1230  
 partitioning of heat between atmosphere and ocean, 744  
 processes driving patterns of, 1230  
 projections for increase over 21st century, 1214  
 regional patterns in, 1233  
 response to stabilization of warming, 106  
 Southern Ocean system modulation of, 1239  
 thermosteric sea level change from, 1244  
 warming impact on ocean structure, 1786  
 warming rate of, 8  
 zonal-mean potential temperature and rate of change, 1230
- Ocean heat transport (OHT)**, 1231
- Ocean memory**  
 acidification in ocean interior, 717  
 predictability of the ocean carbon sink, 742
- Ocean Reanalyses Intercomparison project**, 214
- Ocean salinity**  
 air–sea flux inferred from, 1225  
 changes in, 1842  
 changes with 2°C warming, 143  
 circulation change effects on, 1234  
 detection and attribution of change in, 479–481  
 global changes in patterns of, 456  
 halosteric and thermosteric sea level in models and observations, 480  
 human contribution to changes in, 5  
 human influence contribution to, 426  
 long-term change and variability, 478  
 multi-decadal salinity trends for the near-surface ocean, 479  
 multi-model-mean biases in, 479  
 North and South Atlantic salinity projections, 1842  
 projections for changes in, 1235  
 regional contrast in, 1234  
 sea level change with, 1220  
 sea surface and depth-profile evaluation, 478  
 signal emergence in, 1855  
 structure and ecosystem impact, 1787  
 surface and subsurface salinity changes, 1234
- Ocean stratification\***  
 21st century trend for upper ocean, 1226  
 changes in oxygen minimum zones, 715  
 changes in stability of, 1214  
 CO<sub>2</sub> effects on mixed layer, 728  
 increases in, 42  
 mechanism and projections for, 1226  
 mixed layer depth in winter and summer, 1226  
 projected, 1844  
 salinity changes and, 478  
 seasonal change in, 1226  
 upper and deep layer warming in, 1228  
 upper ocean and surface mixed layers, 1225–1226
- Ocean warming**  
 hemispheric asymmetry of, 1230  
 large-scale change indicator, 313  
 regional variation in rate of, 1229  
 surface increase (1850–2020), 1214  
 time course of, 1228  
 variation with depth, 1228
- Oil production-distribution and transport sector, emissions from**, 828
- Optimal fingerprint regression-based methods**, 1414
- Orbiting Carbon Observatory satellites (OCO-2 and OCO-3)**, 209
- Organic aerosols\* (OA)**  
 components of, 847  
 model estimates of surface concentrations, 848  
 model lifetime estimates of, 848  
 simulated burdens of, 848  
 sources of, 823
- Organic compounds (OC)**  
 association with fossil fuel use, 829  
 trends in aerosol emissions, 828  
 vegetation emissions of, 831
- OSNAP observing system**, 1237
- Outgoing longwave radiation\* (OLR), convective activity and zonal winds in troposphere**, 2177
- Overcompensating (climate change)**, 629
- Overshoot trajectories**  
 risks and impacts with, 617  
 ocean and land response to CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations in, 677  
 with solar radiation modification, 625, 629
- Oxidant levels in global climate models**, 845
- Oxygen minimum zone\* (OMZ). See also Ocean deoxygenation\***  
 climate variability effects on oxygen loss in, 718  
 during Last Glacial Maximum, 715  
 effects on remineralization of POC, 729  
 N<sub>2</sub>O response to oxygen loss in, 770  
 NO<sub>2</sub> emissions from, 714  
 rate of oxygen decrease, 719  
 vertical and lateral expansion of, 714
- Ozone (O<sub>3</sub>) concentrations**  
 assessed tropospheric radiative forcing for, 946  
 climate change effects on surface, 861, 863  
 decadal trends (since 1994), 838  
 decreases in tropospheric, 290  
 depletion driving upper stratospheric cooling, 445  
 depletion effects on extratropical jet in Southern Hemisphere, 464  
 direct radiative forcing effects of, 823  
 effective radiative forcing from, 311  
 effective radiative forcing from precursors, 830  
 effect of dedicated air pollution or climate policy on, 891  
 effects of precursor emissions abatement, 883  
 effects of solar radiation modification on surface, 769  
 effects on carbon dioxide uptake and methane emissions, 857  
 effects on photosynthesis and plant growth, 857  
 energy and land transportation sector contribution to, 821  
 estimates of tropospheric burden of, 838  
 evolution of surface concentrations of, 882  
 forcing effects on Southern Annular Mode, 427  
 global mean tropospheric burden (1850–2100), 837  
 global pre-industrial abundance of, 837  
 global tropospheric budget for, 837  
 impact of lightning on, 830  
 loss in stratosphere, 307  
 meteorology driven feedbacks on climate, 859  
 methane mitigation effects of surface, 875  
 photo-oxidation of biogenic volatile organic compound emissions in budget, 831  
 precursor emissions in SSPs, 30  
 production of tropospheric, 848  
 projections for surface change (2015–2100), 883  
 recovery and greenhouse gas effects on Southern Annular Mode, 609  
 regional surface concentrations from natural surfaces, 869  
 stratosphere depletion of, 5  
 stratospheric levels, 306, 838  
 surface and tropospheric trends, 308  
 surface concentration change with warming, 862  
 temperature effects in polluted areas, 864  
 total tropospheric column, 836  
 transportation contribution to surface, 868  
 tropospheric, 307–308, 836  
 tropospheric production with methane, 946  
 vapour abundances and temperature effects on, 861
- Ozone-depleting substances\* (ODS)**  
 atmospheric mixing ratios of, 304  
 decline (late 1990s), 838  
 halogenated greenhouse gases, 304  
 in anthropogenic forcing, 445  
 in lower stratosphere cooling, 445  
 stratospheric halogen loading by, 843  
 transition away from use of, 843  
 ultraviolet radiation changes, 853
- Ozone hole/ozone layer\***  
 air transportation effects on, 180  
 recovery effects on stratospheric temperature, 599  
 recovery effects on westerly wind jets, 1240  
 surprise event, 203  
 trends in Southern Annular Mode, 588

**Ozone-induced gross-primary productivity (GPP) losses, 857**

## P

### **Pacific Decadal Oscillation\* (PDO)**

CMIP simulation for, 590  
drivers of, 2171  
Pacific Decadal Variability and teleconnections of, 502

### **Pacific Decadal Variability\* (PDV)**

African climate effects of, 1967  
association with global air surface temperature fluctuations, 446  
characteristics of, 2172  
climate variability and, 2156  
CMIP simulations for, 502–504, 590  
drivers of regional climate change, 1374  
East Asia climatic effects of, 1973  
effects in tropics, 2174  
El Niño–Southern Oscillation decadal effects on, 2172  
external forcing versus internal generation of, 590  
in CMIP6 trends (1998–2012), 425  
model evaluation of, 503  
model reproductions of, 2172  
modulation of surface temperature, 2172  
projections for future change in, 611  
proxy evidence for existence, 375  
Russian Far East influence of, 1976  
sea surface temperature anomaly patterns, 2174  
South American influence of, 1994  
temporal evolution of, 2174  
tripole index (1900–2014), 2173

**Pacific-North American\* (PNA) pattern, 2164, 2174**

### **Pacific Ocean**

changes in tropical cyclone activity, 1589  
marine heatwave frequency projections for western tropical, 1227  
oxygen loss in equatorial and North, 1842  
oxygen minimum zone in Eastern Pacific, 488  
projections for freshening of, 1844  
regional intermediate water acidification in, 717  
regional projections for changes in pH, 721  
sea level rise in Eastern Pacific, 1216  
sea surface east–west gradient in, 988  
statistical modes for variability description, 2171  
warming projections for equatorial, 1224  
warming rate in western equatorial, 143  
warming rate of, 1222

**Pacific-South American (PSA) pattern, 2164, 2174**

### **Palaeosol carbonates, terrestrial CO<sub>2</sub> proxy, 299**

### **Paleocene–Eocene Thermal Maximum\* (PETM)**

atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> concentration comparison to present, 683  
carbon dioxide change in, 299  
climate during, 295  
global mean surface temperature during, 294  
global warming in, 202, 714  
ocean deoxygenation during, 714

### **Paleoclimate Modelling Intercomparison**

**Project Phase 4 (PMIP4), 957**

### **Paleoclimate Modelling Intercomparison**

**Project Phase III (PMIP3), 298**

**Paleoclimate (proxy) reconstructions. See also**

#### **Historical period simulations**

advances since AR5, 211  
Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability-related signal reconstructions, 2177  
avalanche in the Indian Himalayas, 1803  
Cenozoic CO<sub>2</sub> record from marine sediment, 683  
centennial- to millennial-scale variations, 160  
CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions under glacial climate conditions, 685  
climate system evidence from, 45  
context for drought projections, 1120  
cooling in the Northern Hemisphere, 161  
drought reconstruction and models, 1121  
equatorial warm pool gradient, 989  
equilibrium climate sensitivity estimates, 11, 999, 1001  
equilibrium sea surface temperature patterns, 1223  
estimates of OH in last glacial maximum, 850  
feedbacks between climate and carbon cycle, 683  
fluctuations of Indian Ocean Basin/Indian Ocean Dipole, 2167  
for Paleocene–Eocene Thermal Maximum, 714  
global hydrological cycle perspectives, 329  
global mean sea level over 20th century, 1287  
global mean surface temperature estimation, 294  
global monsoon variations with forcing, 461  
global surface air temperature extension to 2300, 633  
greening of the Sahara and Sahel, 1150  
ice core proxies for carbon–climate feedbacks, 684  
impacts of eruptions on contemporary society, 593  
improvements in radiocarbon calibration datasets, 211  
in AR5 and AR6, 154  
Indian Ocean Dipole and Indian Ocean basin, 2168  
isotope analysis of continental and marine sediments, 298  
key indicators for, 159  
longitudinal sea surface temperature gradient changes in, 988  
millennial rates of CO<sub>2</sub> concentration change, 686  
non-methane volatile organic compounds, 842  
North Atlantic Oscillation index, 2159  
ocean heat content, 1233  
ocean pH change with atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations, 715  
of Atlantic Meridional Mode and Atlantic Zonal Mode, 2171  
of El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 2164  
of ice-sheet mass response, 47  
Pacific Decadal Variability reconstructions, 2174

paleo reference period assessment, 314

past climate comparisons with projections, 292

past space-time changes, 2155

precipitation, humidity and streamflow, 449–451

rate of changes in key indicators, 160

reconstruction efforts completed since AR,

211–212

reconstruction from archived materials, 158

reconstructions of carbon monoxide

concentrations, 841

reference periods for, 294, 295

sea level change/rise, 1292–1298

solar irradiance reconstruction for 9kyr, 297

Southern Annular Mode regional influence, 2161

state-dependence of feedbacks in, 980

synopsis of paleoclimate model results compared

to observational references, 511

tree ring evidence for dry spells, 449

tree ring records of Southern Annular Mode,

2161

tropospheric OH estimates in paleo time scales,

850

updated evidence for AR6, 41

volcanic eruption frequency, 593

**Paleoclimate reference periods, 295–296**

**Paleoreconstruction efforts. See Paleoclimate (proxy) reconstructions**

**Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI), 1572, 2009**

### **Paris Agreement goals**

1.5°C or 2°C warming limitation goal, 189

balance between emissions and removals, 242

emissions metrics for, 1018, 1542

for NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, 881

framing of report for climate policy, 172

global stocktake for, 162

limiting global temperature increases, 192

limiting of global average temperature increase,

161

mitigation scenarios for, 680

net zero emissions meaning, 1018

reductions in non-CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for, 864

scenario approximations for, 228

scenarios compliant with, 881

stocktake requirements of, 150

### **Partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub> (pCO<sub>2</sub>)**

Antarctic rise at last deglacial transition onset,

686

feedback effects on gradients, 681

governing of ocean carbon uptake/storage, 732

North Atlantic subtropical and equatorial

biomes, 489

ocean warming effects on, 728

seasonal cycle of surface ocean, 775

### **Particulate matter (PM). See also Aerosols**

agricultural contribution to, 866

carbonaceous aerosols in, 847

change in chemical composition of, 863

changes in regional 5-year mean (2015–2100),

884

contribution of nitrate to, 846

dedicated air pollution or climate policy effects

on, 890



- distribution of major aerosol components, 844  
 effects of climate change on, 863  
 emissions source-sector attribution of regional population, 871  
 evolution of surface concentrations of, 882  
 in air pollution/quality simulation, 861  
 in future air quality, 820  
 in nitrate formation, 846  
 regional changes in surface concentrations, 883  
 residential and commercial sector contribution, 821  
 typical atmospheric lifetime of, 863  
 warming effects on concentrations, 863  
 wet deposition of, 863
- Particulate organic carbon (POC)**, 729
- Passive microwave satellite observations**, 1980
- Pathway independence**, 743
- Pattern scaling**  
 climate change representation, 565  
 mid-latitude atmospheric circulation and global surface air temperature, 616  
 observational constraints on the magnitude, 991  
 radiation changes affected by, 990
- Peatland restoration**, 763
- Perfect-prognosis models**, 1391
- Perfluorocarbons (PFCs)**, 304, 2141
- Permafrost\***  
 Asian changes, 138, 1802, 1979  
 biogenic emissions with thaw, 740  
 carbon accumulation after thawing of, 727  
 carbon content of Arctic and boreal, 188  
 carbon feedback projections to 2100–2300, 728  
 carbon feedbacks to climate, 726–730  
 carbon release from thawing, 677  
 Central and South American changes, 1818  
 CH<sub>4</sub>-climate feedback estimation, 728  
 change from sink to source of CO<sub>2</sub>, 727  
 East Siberia changes, 1976  
 European changes, 1825  
 expectations of emissions with thawing, 727  
 infrastructure hazards with thaw, 1785  
 in remaining carbon budgets, 747  
 methane release from thaw, 728  
 model evaluation, 1281–1283  
 near-surface volume loss of, 1216  
 North America changes, 1833  
 observed and reconstructed changes for, 1280–1281  
 observed versus simulated extent of by warming level, 1282  
 polar regions changes, 1845–1847  
 projections for changes in, 727, 1282  
 time scales of irreversibility in thawing, 21  
 uncertainty in scaling carbon feedback with warming, 728  
 warming effects on, 16
- Permian era, CO<sub>2</sub> proxy estimates for**, 299
- Peroxy radical recycling**, 848
- Perturbation lifetime (fpert)**, 836
- Perturbed-parameter ensemble (PPE)**  
 modelling, 222, 562
- Perturbed-physics ensembles for regional-scale attribution**, 1416
- Phosphorus availability, effects on carbon storage response in plants**, 723
- Photosynthesis\***  
 acclimation to long-term CO<sub>2</sub> exposure, 722  
 control of land CO<sub>2</sub> sink, 694  
 effects of solar radiation modification on, 768  
 feedback on anthropogenic climate change, 723  
 ozone effects on, 857  
 radiation fluxes effects on, 1787
- Photosynthetically active radiation (PAR)**, 1788
- Physical emulators and simple climate models**, 219
- Phytoplankton**, 292, 729
- Pinatubo (1991) volcanic eruption**, 327, 629
- Planck response (P)**, 95, 926, 932, 967, 968
- Planetary albedo**, 970
- Plant physiology**  
 atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> effects on, 1580  
 CO<sub>2</sub> uptake relation to water loss, 722  
 effects of climate variability and warming on, 724  
 effects of elevated CO<sub>2</sub> on, 722  
 phosphorus and nitrogen limitation effects, 723  
 temperature versus vapour pressure deficit effects on, 724
- Pliocene Model Intercomparison Project Phase 1 (PlioMIP1) models**, 989
- Pluvial floods**, 1783. *See also* **Heavy precipitation and pluvial floods**
- Polar amplification\***  
 Arctic versus global average for warming, 596  
 changes with 2°C warming, 142  
 CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and, 985  
 confidence in occurrence of, 987  
 critical processes driving, 982–984  
 driving processes for, 982  
 in paleo proxies and models, 986  
 mid-Pliocene Warm Period, 1293  
 overall assessment, 987  
 paleoclimate model simulation of, 985  
 projections for Arctic heat extremes, 1844  
 Southern and Northern Hemisphere projections, 597
- Polar regions**. *See also* **Antarctic; Arctic**  
 Arctic Oscillation/North Annular Mode and strength of vortex, 2156  
 Atlas, 2016–2028  
 changes for, 1932  
 climatic impact-driver changes (2°C warming), 142  
 heat and cold changes (2°C warming), 142  
 heat and cold changes in, 1844  
 projections for, 2016–2058  
 recent and future climatic changes, 1844  
 regional annual mean surface air temperature and precipitation changes, 2016  
 regional subdivisions of, 2016  
 relative sea level changes, 1847  
 remote effects of vortex collapse, 2158  
 surface warming amplification of, 927  
 temperature, precipitation and mass balance in, 2016–2018  
 terrestrial snow and ice changes, 1845  
 wet and dry projections for, 1844
- Policy-making decisions**  
 climate services, 111, 172  
 effect of dedicated policy for air pollution, 889  
 effects of dedicated policy on air pollution, 890  
 framing of report for climate policy relevance, 172  
 international policy context changes since AR5, 150  
 policy and governance context of AR6, 161  
 practitioner's dilemma, 1429  
 prioritizing mitigation of specific anthropogenic sources, 864  
 relevance of signal emergence for, 1853  
 spatial and temporal resolution in relation to, 1430  
 Summary for Policymakers, 3–32  
 support for regional decision-making, 1773  
 use of climate metrics for, 931
- Potential added value**, 1990
- Precipitation**  
 agricultural and infrastructure impact of change, 1782–1784  
 amount, frequency and intensity changes, 1081–1084  
 amount, frequency and intensity projections, 1109  
 annual maximum one-day (Rx1 day) changes, 1523  
 annual mean change in, 17  
 annual mean rate (1995–2014), 453  
 area fraction of change with warming, 616  
 around eye of Typhoon Haiyan, 1399  
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability association with changes, 2177  
 changes with surface air temperature rise, 615  
 CMIP model simulations for land, 573  
 continental scale of changes, 1518  
 continued warming effects on, 1146  
 extratropical storm precipitation with warming, 1133  
 extreme precipitation with extratropical cyclones, 607  
 geographical patterns of projections, 1109  
 global changes over land, 291  
 global climate change projections, 601  
 global pattern and rate of increase, 5  
 greenhouse gas forcing effects on, 1057  
 greenhouse gas masking of changes, 1084  
 high emissions projections (2081–2100), 556  
 high-warming storyline projections, 637  
 human influence contribution to changes over land, 452  
 increase and extremes with surface warming, 1068  
 Inter-tropical Convergence Zone migration effects, 2171  
 land and ocean contrast in projections, 602  
 linear trends (1901–1984 and 1985–2014), 1083  
 long-term change of seasonal mean, 602  
 long-term relative changes in daily statistics, 1111  
 long-term relative changes in seasonal mean, 1110

long-term seasonality changes, 1115  
 Madden–Julian Oscillation simulated changes and, 1105  
 model skill for multi-year/decadal forecasts, 564  
 near-term change of seasonal mean, 585  
 near-term projections for changes in, 556  
 non-linearities in, 1144–1146  
 Northern Hemisphere high-latitudes change (1966–2005), 455  
 Northern Hemisphere temperate land regions, 158  
 observed and simulated trends over land, 455  
 precipitation and precipitation–evapotranspiration indices (1951–2016), 1574  
 projections for increases by scenarios, 573  
 projections for seasonal patterns of, 584  
 reconstruction Mid-Holocene trends, 449  
 regional detection of changes, 1414  
 regions with recorded deficits, 1573  
 scale of change emergence, 1542  
 scenario-based projections and near-term information, 556  
 seasonality change projections for, 1058  
 signal emergence for increase, 1855  
 spatial patterns of change with warming, 615  
 tropical mean annual anomalies, 454  
 uncertainties in regional changes, 1124  
 volcanic eruption effects on, 1144  
 wet removal efficiency for pollutants, 861  
 with tropical cyclones, 1132

**Precipitation deficits**  
 detection and attribution of deficits, 1577  
 projections for, 1579  
 regional observations of, 1575

**Precipitation Driver Response Model Intercomparison Project (PDRMIP) models**, 950

**Precipitation, humidity and streamflow**, 449–453

**Precipitation minus evaporation (P-E)**  
 changes in, 334  
 changes over land, 1079  
 changes with warming, 1057  
 confirmation of changes with warming, 1068  
 trends in, 333  
 zonally averaged annual mean changes, 1069

**Precursor gases\***, 839

**Predictability\* (of climate)**  
 atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> growth-rate, 742  
 CMIP role in investigation of, 2100  
 modes of variability in, 2155

**Pre-industrial control (piControl) simulations**, 1393

**Pre-industrial era baseline (1851–1900)**  
 atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> concentration, 299  
 climate change signal emergence, 1853  
 for projections, 1936

**Primary organic aerosols (POA)**  
 in marine aerosol composition, 832  
 model predictions of, 848  
 origin of, 847  
 sea-spray aerosol interactions, 858

**Primary production\* (PP) of carbon**

in climate–carbon feedbacks, 681, 729  
 nitrogen-limitation in oxygen-depleted waters, 719  
 organic carbon fixed by, 729  
 removal of dissolved CO<sub>2</sub> from ocean surface, 720

**Primary sea spray particles**, 832

**Principal component analysis (PCA)**, 2155

**Probabilistic projections**, 169, 576

**Proxy-based reconstructions. See Paleoclimate (proxy) reconstructions**

## Q

**Quadripolar anomaly pattern**, 2158

**Quality control (QC) process, for observational datasets**, 1384

**Quantile delta mapping (QDM)**, 2210

**Quaternary\***, 202, 329

## R

**Radiative forcing\* (RF)**  
 anthropogenic sulphur dioxide emissions impact on, 845  
 assessment by IPCC reports, 180  
 as uncertainty source, 196  
 aviation climate forcing and, 867  
 by volcanic activity, 958  
 CMIP models for, 2100  
 combined effects of all, 926  
 direct forcing by short-lived climate forcers, 823  
 efficiencies of background compounds, 1012  
 energy accumulation in Earth system, 90–93  
 equilibrium climate sensitivity estimation, 11  
 evolution with CO<sub>2</sub> concentration increase, 995  
 forcing from solar and volcanic activity (1750–1900), 150  
 from contrails, 866  
 historical and *abrupt4xCO<sub>2</sub>* relationships in models, 992  
 implications of COVID-19 restrictions, 876  
 labels on Shared Socio-economic Pathways and RCP, 618  
 major changes in forcing since AR5, 959  
 RCP and SSP comparisons of, 562  
 solar irradiance (1750–2011), 296

**Radioactive fallout**, 180

**Radiocarbon (<sup>14</sup>C) studies, attribution of increasing CO<sub>2</sub> levels**, 180

**Radio occultation (RO)**, 327

**Rainfall See Precipitation**

**Randolph Glacier Inventory (RGI)**, 1273

**RAPID Array measurements**, 1236, 1238

**RAPID-MOCHA array**, 483

**Reactive nitrogen (Nr) deposition**  
 effects of, 857  
 effects on natural CO<sub>2</sub> sinks, 857  
 in N-limited forests and grasslands, 857

**Realised added value**, 1990

**Real-time multivariate Madden–Julian Oscillation (RMM) index**, 2177

**Reanalysis\***  
 applications of, 215  
 as evidence in assessments, 151  
 atmospheric, 213  
 intercomparison of models, 213  
 model output constrained by observations, 212  
 ocean, 214  
 of pre-instrumental era, 214  
 precipitation minus evaporation, 334  
 sparse input of instrumental era, 214

**Reasons for Concern\* (RFCs)**  
 AR6 WGII assessment of hazards, 1771  
 ecosystem impact in Siberia, 1976  
 risk with climate change consequences, 1857  
 risk with low-likelihood outcomes, 199

**Reduced-complexity climate model, 962. See Climate model emulators**

**Reduced Complexity Model Intercomparison Project (RCMIP)**, 963

**Reference Land and Ocean Regions**, 208

**Reforestation\*. See Afforestation\*/ reforestation\***

**Regional climate**  
 abrupt changes with anthropogenic perturbations, 678  
 actor and community values in, 1430  
 aerosol forcing effects on, 1528  
 anthropogenic change and internal variability interplay, 1413  
 anthropogenic signal robustness and emergence, 1423–1426  
 assessing response to external forcing, 1414  
 assessment of, 172, 1435  
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability influence, 2176  
 attribution approaches for, 1415  
 attribution examples for, 1416–1422  
 attribution of precipitation and temperature changes, 1422  
 challenges for assessment, 1384  
 challenges in information construction, 1459  
 changes in climate extremes in, 1517  
 classes used in AR6, 208  
 combining approaches for constructing, 1427–1429  
 commonly used indices and thresholds for impact drivers, 1788–1792  
 confidence assessment of information, 1436  
 conflicting information from different sources, 1428  
 constructing user-relevant information, 1429  
 data scarcity, 1385  
 definition of regions, 1371  
 derived gridded datasets for, 1386  
 derived observational product use, 1383  
 distillation and synthesis of independent assessments, 1436  
 distillation of information for, 1375  
 drivers of variability and change, 113–116  
 droughts, 1605  
 El Niño–Southern Oscillation impact on, 2167  
 extreme event interactions, 1529  
 extreme precipitation modulation, 1557  
 fitness for purpose of information, 1436

- flood event projections, 1518  
 forcings controlling, 1373–1374  
 framing for user-relevant information, 1429  
 future anthropogenic signal emergence, 1426  
 generation from multiple lines of evidence, 112  
 heavy precipitation extremes, 1605  
 hourly accumulated precipitation profiles (Typhoon Haiyan), 1399  
 human influence and internal variability in, 1367  
 impact and risk assessment, 1767–1926  
 improving observational data for, 1388  
 inconsistency in dynamical downscaling, 1375  
 information from AR5 and Special Reports, 1377, 1377–1381  
 information from models and observations, 1366–1368  
 information sources for, 1370, 1427  
 in situ (surface) observations, 1382  
 internal drivers of variability, 1374  
 land-use and aerosol forcing effects, 1529  
 land-use forcing of extremes, 1528  
 Madden–Julian Oscillation influence on, 2177, 2179  
 methodologies for attribution, 1414  
 model improvement and added value, 1395  
 modelling progress since AR5, 1942  
 model projections of warming to 1.5°C, 188  
 model types and chains used in, 1388–1395  
 modes of variability and teleconnections, 113–114  
 new knowledge on, 154  
 observations in mountain areas, 1386  
 observations used for constructing, 1382  
 open biomass burning emissions differences, 832  
 overview of observed trends and projections, 1931  
 Pacific Decadal Variability effects on, 2172  
 paleoclimate data assimilation for, 1387  
 projections from global models, 1366  
 quality control processes for assessment, 1384  
 reanalyses use for information, 1366  
 regional feedback effects on extremes, 1529  
 regional scale observation use, 1387  
 remote-sensing data for, 1382  
 robustness and scalability of anthropogenic signals, 1424  
 severe convective storm trends, 1595  
 sources of variability and change in, 1372  
 spatial and temporal homogenization of data, 1384  
 storylines for constructing and communicating, 1433–1438  
 structural uncertainty in data, 1387  
 teleconnection influence on, 2164  
 temperature and precipitation changes, 645  
 temperature extremes, 1605  
 temperature variations (since 1850), 247  
 time-evolving contribution of different mechanisms in, 1425  
 treatment in WGI report, 1376  
 types of model experiments, 1392–1395  
 typological regions for, 208  
 uncertainty and confidence in, 1374  
 using models for constructing, 1388  
 weather and climate prediction framework, 1372
- Regional Climate Centres (RCCs), 1862**
- Regional climate change**
- Africa, summary of changes, 122, 135, 1971  
 agricultural and ecological droughts, 1519  
 Antarctic, summary of changes, 127, 142, 2025  
 anthropogenic and biomass burning emissions (1850–2100), 880  
 Arctic, summary of changes, 127, 142, 2022  
 Asia, summary of changes, 123, 138, 1986  
 assessing change and Interactive Atlas, 111–112  
 attribution of observed changes in, 11  
 Australasia, summary of changes, 124, 139, 1990  
 Central and South America, summary of changes, 125, 140, 1991  
 changes daily maximum temperature for land area by scenarios, 1524  
 climate information for risk assessment, 40  
 climatic impact-driver indices for, 2155, 2212  
 data integration in Atlas, 1934  
 defined, 1370  
 direct anthropogenic influence on water cycle, 1075  
 distillation and climate services, 110  
 effects of further warming on, 24–25  
 emergence of extreme changes, 1542  
 Europe, summary of changes, 126, 140, 2003  
 generation and communication of information, 107  
 impact and risk assessment, 57–59  
 implications for extremes and climatic impact-drivers, 120–124  
 information for, 1369  
 information on extremes, 1604–1607  
 large-scale teleconnection and anomalies in, 2155  
 linking global to regional climate change, 1363–1512  
 mean relative sea level rise through 21st century, 25  
 methods for attribution of, 1414  
 North America, summary of changes, 126, 141, 2008  
 observational data and reanalyses used in, 1938–1941  
 observed and attributable changes, 109  
 precipitation amount, frequency, and intensity changes, 1081–1083  
 projections for water cycle changes, 1124  
 regional and local processes in cryosphere, 1221  
 remote influences on, 2155  
 responses to short-lived climate forcer mitigation, 885  
 short-lived climate forcer emissions effects on, 887  
 Small Islands, summary of changes, 127, 142, 2012  
 spatial and temporal scales for, 1371–1372  
 temperature at year 100 of *abrupt4xCO<sub>2</sub>* simulations, 983  
 tipping points and abrupt changes in, 202  
 warming effects on hot and cold climatic impact-drivers, 24
- Regional climate change impact and risk, 1773–1926**
- aerosol and greenhouse gas forcing in, 1854  
 changes in climatic impact-drivers, 1853  
 climate change information in climate services, 1862–1864  
 climate services and climate change information (case studies), 1866–1869  
 climatic impact-driver changes in indices and thresholds, 1788–1863  
 climatic impact-drivers for sectors, 1777–1790  
 climatic impact-driver trends and thresholds, 1788  
 drought/aridity or fire weather increases, 1853  
 global perspective on climatic impact-drivers, 1851–1864  
 impact and risk assessment, 1773  
 key risks and reasons for concern assessments, 1857–1862  
 methodological approach, 1774–1775  
 regional changes in climatic impact-drivers, 1770  
 societal and environmental impacts of change, 1773–1774  
 solar radiation variation projections, 1791  
 spatial pattern of atmospheric circulation change, 1851  
 summary of climatic impact-driver hazards, 1858
- Regional climate models\* (RCM)**
- anthropogenic signal emergence, 1367  
 assessment of projection uncertainties, 1367  
 assumptions for simulations, 1389  
 atmosphere-only general circulation models for, 1389, 1397  
 components of, 1390  
 contributing to CORDEX experiment, 2090  
 detection and attribution studies and observed emergence analysis, 1367  
 ensemble use to assess uncertainty, 1410  
 extreme rainfall event capture by, 1562  
 fitness of climate models for projections, 1367, 1405  
 for downscaling global simulation, 1140  
 general circulation models for, 1396  
 global climate model use for, 1389  
 horizontal resolution for, 1389–1390  
 improving the representation of regional climate, 1367  
 observation types used in, 1382  
 participating in CORDEX, 2089  
 performance for climate and change simulations, 1406  
 projections for change in summer precipitation, 1405  
 projections for temperature-related extremes in, 1555  
 regional responses to El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 1398  
 simulating large-scale phenomena and teleconnections, 1396  
 simulation of climatology extremes, 1551  
 simulations and models used in CORDEX, 2099

- simulations using, 1942  
 statistical downscaling, bias adjustment and weather generators in, 1367  
 uncertainty of long-term temperature and precipitation estimates, 1366
- Regional climate projections**  
 internal variability role in, 1408  
 managing uncertainties in, 1407  
 regional precipitation differences, 556  
 relationship of emissions scenario, global warming levels, and impacts, 1543  
 statistical approaches to generation, 1390
- Regional monsoons**, *See also* **Global Monsoon (GM)**  
 Australian-Maritime Continent monsoon, 2199  
 definition used in AR5 and AR6, 2195  
 East Asian monsoon, 2196–2197  
 North American monsoon, 2198  
 paleoclimate reconstructions and projections, 118–122  
 South American monsoon, 2198  
 South and South East Asian monsoon, 2196  
 West African monsoon, 2197
- Regression-based methods**, 429, 1391
- Relative humidity\* (RH)**  
 change over land, 291  
 coupling with surface air temperature, 596  
 decrease over land (since 2000), 330  
 long-term changes in seasonal mean change, 600  
 modulation of water cycle by change in, 600  
 near-surface changes over land and ocean, 600  
 nitrate production and, 846  
 spatial trends in patterns, 330
- Relative sea level (RSL) change\***  
 African changes, 1796  
 Asian changes, 1803  
 Australasian changes, 1811  
 Central and South American changes, 1818  
 driver of change in estimated total water level, 1309  
 emergence of climate change signal for, 1855  
 European changes, 1826  
 glacial isostatic adjustment contribution to change in, 1300  
 global projections for, 1852  
 gravitational, rotational and deformational effects, 1300  
 land-ice mass contribution to spatial patterns, 1304  
 land uplift effects with, 1847  
 measurement of, 1220  
 median global and regional projections in SSPs, 1301  
 non-polar regions with a coastline, 1853  
 North American changes, 1834  
 ocean dynamic sea level contribution to, 1300  
 Small Islands changes, 1839  
 with relative sea level change, 1786
- Remaining carbon budget\***, *See also* **Carbon budget\***  
 adjustments for Earth system feedbacks, 752
- AR5 and AR6 definitions and estimates of, 42, 749  
 assessed budget and uncertainties in, 753  
 components contributing to, 750, 751  
 cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions relationship to surface air temperature increase, 750  
 developments for climate stabilization, 770  
 estimate of CO<sub>2</sub> levels for warming stabilization, 97–99, 189, 681, 742  
 estimates and uncertainties, 98, 752  
 framework and approaches for, 749  
 historical warming in assessment of, 751  
 importance of permafrost in, 747  
 methodological advancements for estimation, 754  
 non-CO<sub>2</sub> contribution to warming, 751  
 threshold exceedance estimates, 750
- Representative Concentration Pathway\* (RCP) scenarios**  
 acronyms used with, 231  
 anthropogenic forced signal emergence, 1855  
 assessing future climate change, 229  
 assumptions used for emissions trajectories, 878  
 biodiversity hotspot projections, 1848  
 comparison with Shared Socio-economic Pathways, 618  
 emulator estimation of scenario differences, 619  
 extratropical storm projections with, 1593  
 for model simulations, 561  
 in projections using CORDEX-EA models, 1975  
 ocean particulate organic carbon flux projections, 729  
 ocean salinity projections, 1842  
 projections for climate changes in AR5, 184  
 relative sea level, coastal flood and coastal erosion signals, 1855  
 use in scenario-based projections, 555
- Representative Key Risks (RKR)**  
 categories of concern, 1857  
 hazards assessed by AR6 WGII, 1771
- Revelle Factor**, 744
- Reversibility (of transient climate response to cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions)**, 747
- Risk assessment\*/framework\***, *See also* **Climate risk and adaptation assessment (CRA)**  
 AR6 framing and assessment of, 200  
 assessment of changes in climatic impact drivers, 1857  
 climate information for regional use, 23  
 hazard versus risk use in AR6, 201  
 impacts, vulnerability and adaptation, 153  
 in communication to decision makers, 40  
 low-likelihood, high-impact outcomes in, 202  
 low-likelihood, high-warming storylines for, 635  
 methodological approach and rationale for, 1774–1777  
 relevance of signal emergence for, 1853  
 risk modelling and historical climate data for, 1773  
 Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction, 167
- River (fluvial) flood**  
 African changes, 1793
- Asian changes, 1800  
 Australasian changes, 1808  
 calculation of index, 2210  
 Central and South American changes, 1815  
 European regional changes, 1822  
 extreme river flow trends, 1569  
 index of, 2210  
 infrastructure and agricultural impact of, 1783  
 North American changes, 141, 1830  
 projections for, 1518  
 regional projections for, 1853  
 Small Islands changes, 1837  
 spatial variability in changes, 1851
- Robustness/uncertainty\***  
 analysing climate change signals &, 1953  
 climate change display in maps, 1948  
 display and quantification for models, 567  
 display in maps, 1945–1950  
 map representation of projections, 1949  
 multi-model ensembles for assessment, 561, 568  
 of regional anthropogenic signals, 1423  
 tropospheric temperature change, 599
- Rossby Centre Regional Climate Model (RCA4)**, 1993
- Rossby waves**  
 Arctic amplification effects on, 1380  
 extratropical influence of Madden-Julian Oscillation, 2179  
 large-scale, 2164  
 mechanism, 2158  
 tropical-extratropical teleconnections, 2164  
 Walker circulation alteration and, 2174  
 zonal temperature anomalies and, 2172
- Runoff\*, streamflow and flooding**  
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability regional effects on, 2177  
 changes in, 1086  
 from glaciers, 1122  
 projections for, 1117  
 seasonal mean runoff projections, 1118  
 with increased warming, 1119
- Russian Arctic (RAR)**, 1971, 2016, 2022
- Russian Far East (RFE)**  
 climate features of, 1975  
 El Niño–Southern Oscillation influence, 1976  
 Pacific Decadal Variability influence, 1976  
 precipitation trends in, 1976  
 snow depth trends in, 1977  
 warning trends in (1976–2014), 1976, 1978



- precipitation changes, 1417, 1971  
 rainfall changes in, 1968  
 rainfall projections for, 1971  
 reference region, 208  
 sub-region defined for Africa, 1967  
 West African monsoon in, 2197
- Samalas eruption (1257), 593**
- Sand and dust storms**  
 African regional projections, 1795  
 Asian regional changes, 1802  
 Australasian changes, 1810  
 hazards associated with, 1784  
 impact in deserts and semi-arid areas, 1849  
 North America changes, 1833
- Satellite Application Facility on Climate Monitoring (CM SAF), 938**
- Satellite-based observations**  
 essential climate variables from, 1382  
 sea ice thickness estimation in, 1251  
 spatial allocation of emissions activity, 830
- Scenario-based climate projections (RCP/SSP)**  
 AR5 and AR6 use of, 227  
 Asian regional change, 1799  
 baseline and temporal scales for, 1935  
 carbon dioxide emissions levels and outcomes, 618  
 change under overshoot trajectories, 617  
 climate goals, overshoot, and path-dependence, 617  
 climatic impact projections for Asia, 1799–1806  
 extreme heat for North America, 1830  
 for Africa and subregions, 1793–1800  
 for modes of variability, 2155  
 for North Asia, 1978  
 for ocean salinity, 1842  
 greenhouse gas concentrations, 2140  
 Greenland Ice Sheet sea level contribution (by 2100), 1260  
 land and ocean transition from sink to source of carbon, 677  
 long-term increase Northern Annular Mode, 556  
 methodology used, 561  
 ocean acidification, 608  
 ocean heat uptake in scenarios, 1232  
 ocean sink change with medium emissions, 676  
 overview and scope of, 227, 929  
 probabilistic statements of outcomes, 559  
 projection analysis across scenarios, 1935  
 projections for Southern Annular Mode, 609  
 regional solar radiation projections, 1791  
 Representative Concentration Pathways use in, 184  
 ScenarioMIP simulations in, 562, 2101  
 sea surface temperature changes, 1223  
 South and South East Asian monsoon, 1127  
 Southern Annular Mode change projections, 556  
 temperature projections for Australasia, 1989  
 translating regional information for end users, 1542–1544  
 uncertainty in, 196  
 use for climate projections, 562  
 warming in the Arctic, 596
- Science–society linking**  
 climate change understanding, communication and uncertainties, 168  
 communication of climate information, 171  
 constructing regional climate information, 1427–1434  
 context for use in decision-making, 172  
 information, co-production, and climate services, 172
- Scientific evidence**  
 identifying natural and human driver, 178–180  
 instrumental observations, 174–177  
 paleoclimate, 177–178  
 understanding and attributing climate change, 181–182
- Sea ice area\* (SIA)**  
 additional warming effects on Arctic, 16  
 Arctic and Antarctic seasonal evolution (1979–2017), 469  
 Arctic Ocean and Antarctic changes, 1215  
 Arctic Ocean projections, 557  
 Arctic sea ice coverage, 1247, 1843  
 changes in Arctic and Antarctic, 143  
 changes in polar regions, 1845, 1847  
 glacier retreat since 1950s, 8  
 human influence driving decrease in, 5  
 human influence on, 466  
 model differences for loss, 467  
 North Atlantic Oscillation coupling assessment, 2158  
 regional seasonal changes in, 1247–1250  
 seasonal change in, 1250  
 signal emergence in Arctic and Antarctic, 1855  
 thinning signal for, 1251
- Sea level budget, components of, 1287–1288.**  
*See also Global mean sea level\* (GMSL)*
- Sea level change\***  
 anthropogenic forcing of, 481  
 at specific warming levels, 1217  
 basin scale rise (1993–2018), 1216  
 change due to thermal expansion, 482  
 CMIP6 projections for contributions to, 1246  
 coastal sea level effects of wind, 1221  
 drivers of projected changes, 1297  
 dynamic changes in, 1221  
 emergence and attribution of regional change, 1290–1292  
 emergence of near-coast relative sea level rise, 1855  
 estimates during interglacial periods, 160  
 extreme sea level event projections, 188  
 frozen freshwater reservoir contribution to, 1220  
 global mean thermosteric rise, 1298  
 Greenland contribution to, 1260  
 high-end storyline of 21st century, 1308  
 historical emissions and commitment, 1305  
 identification of drivers for high-end rise, 1309  
 in estimated total water level index, 2211  
 metric for the equilibrium sea level response, 1306  
 model evaluation, 481  
 multi-century and multi-millennial projections, 1305  
 paleoclimate proxy reconstructions of, 1292–1296  
 paleo context of global and regional changes, 865  
 paleo records of change, 1292–1296  
 processes driving change, 1220–1222  
 projections for future changes, 1295–1303  
 projections for glacier contribution (RCP/SSP), 1279  
 projections for thermosteric contributions, 1245  
 regional anthropogenic signal emergence, 1216  
 regional change effects, 1216  
 regional change in satellite era, 1289–1290  
 sea level projections with emissions levels, 1305  
 signal emergence for regional change, 1291  
 sources of uncertainty in budget for, 1314  
 steric and dynamic changes, 1244  
 thermosteric rise and emissions levels, 1232  
 vertical land movement in local variability, 1290
- Sea level pressure (SLP)**  
 global climate change projections, 603  
 in description of climate variability, 2155  
 in North Atlantic Oscillation definition and estimate of, 2158  
 long-term change of seasonal mean, 604  
 seesaw variations in, 2156
- Sea-salt–climate feedback, uncertainty in, 858**
- Seasonal change**  
 atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> cycles, 427  
 attribution of trends in annular forcing, 492  
 boreal summertime Atlantic Meridional Mode, 2170  
 boreal summertime Atlantic Zonal Mode, 2169  
 boreal wintertime El Niño–Southern Oscillation mode, 2163  
 climatic impact-driver evolution with warming, 1775–1777  
 contrast between wet and dry with warming, 1114  
 flooding changes in, 1568  
 freeze–thaw cycles, 1782  
 in Arctic sea ice cover, 1248  
 in El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 497  
 in Madden–Julian Oscillation, 2177, 2179  
 in ocean stratification, 1226  
 in partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub>, 775  
 in warming patterns, 597  
 North Atlantic Oscillation/North Annular Mode teleconnections, 2158  
 Northern Annular Mode projections for, 556  
 of Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability teleconnections, 2176  
 of East Asian monsoon, 2197  
 of Indian Ocean Basin/Indian Ocean Dipole modes, 2167  
 of North Atlantic Oscillation variability, 2156  
 precipitation mean change from models, 601  
 projections by CMIP simulations, 584  
 snow cover extent, 1283–1285  
 South and South East Asian monsoon, 2196  
 West African monsoon precipitation changes, 1130
- Sea surface salinity (SSS), indirect radiative feedbacks to atmosphere, 478**
- Sea surface temperature\* (SST)**  
 and mean ocean temperature evaluation, 473–475

- and near-surface salinity, multi-model biases, 474
- anomalies over tropical North and South Atlantic, 2168
- anomalies with El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 2162
- change in gradients with warming, 988
- change in Pacific ocean (1870 to recent times), 988
- changes with 2°C warming, 143
- changes with El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 589
- changes with time, 1222
- effects of CO<sub>2</sub> forcing on Pacific gradients, 989
- emissions scenario projections for, 1223
- evaluations for tropical oceans, 476
- exceedance of hazard thresholds, 1843
- future spatial pattern of change in, 1223
- gradient change (since 1870), 460
- in Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability interpretation, 2176
- increase in (2011–2020), 1841
- increase since beginning of 20th century, 1221
- in description of climate variability, 2155
- interhemispheric gradient of, 375
- long-term trends of ocean heat content and, 1233
- Madden–Julian Oscillation sensitivity to, 1105
- marine proxy data for, 315
- meridional gradient in, 1967
- mid-Pliocene Warm Period estimates, 315
- migration of Inter-tropical Convergence Zone, 2171
- processes determining tropical Pacific gradients, 988–989
- proxy-based reconstructions of equilibrium patterns, 1223
- regional changes in, 134
- regional warming projections (by 2050), 1223
- revised gradient estimate since AR5, 989
- simulated and observed trends in, 473
- spatial pattern changes (since 1870), 990
- top-of-atmosphere radiative fluxes and, 991
- tripole index locations, 2172
- tropical Atlantic Ocean model biases, 476
- tropical Pacific gradients, 987
- tropical Pacific Ocean evaluation, 476
- variations in tropical Indian Ocean, 2167
- with marine heatwaves (1982–2016), 1227
- Sea-to-air fluxes, N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> enhancement with deoxygenation, 721**
- Secondary organic aerosols (SOA). See also Aerosols\***
- evaluating formation of, 833
- formation of, 825, 847, 859
- in marine aerosol composition, 832
- temperature effects on, 863
- uncertainty in simulation of production rates, 848
- Second Assessment Report (1995), human influence on global climate, 425**
- Semi-empirical projections (for sea level), 576**
- Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015–2030 (SFDRR), 167, 1773**
- Sequestration\* (of carbon dioxide), 762**
- Sesquiterpene emissions, 831**
- Severe convective storms**
- detection and attribution, 1596
- mechanisms and drivers, 1594–1595
- model evaluation, 1595
- observed trends, 1595–1596
- societal impacts of, 1583
- Severe wind storms**
- African regional changes, 1795
- Asian regional changes, 1801
- Australasian changes, 1810
- Central and South American changes, 1817
- European changes, 1824
- North American changes, 1832
- Small Island changes, 1839
- SGMIP coordinated effort for regional climate modelling, 1390**
- Shared Socio-economic Pathway\* (SSP) scenarios**
- abrupt human-caused water cycle changes, 1059
- acronyms used with, 231
- air pollution levels and precursor emissions trajectories, 883
- air quality projections, 820
- anthropogenic and natural effective radiative forcing, 2147–2148
- Arctic Ocean sea ice changes in, 1215
- Arctic sea ice projections, 1843
- Arctic surface warming projections, 596
- assumptions on pollution control policies for, 879
- Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation projections, 745, 1214
- carbon cycle responses over time with CO<sub>2</sub> removal, 759
- categorization and use of, 230
- changes in short-lived climate forcers on climate response, 884–885
- climate response to short-lived climate forcers in, 878
- committed ocean warming with, 21
- comparison of paleo temperatures and projected (2080–2100), 294
- comparison of RCPs and SSPs, 52, 235
- core scenarios, 228, 230, 233
- core scenarios and storylines, 232
- coupled climate–carbon cycle projections, 733
- emissions-driven simulations, 561
- extension to 2300, 631
- for information integration, 227
- future abundances of forcers, 2144
- future global climate projections, 553–672
- future trajectories of ocean CO<sub>2</sub> sink, 677
- generation process, 236
- glacial mass loss variations between scenarios, 1279
- glacier mass loss in, 1215
- global carbonaceous aerosol projections, 881
- global land monsoon precipitation index projections, 586
- global mean and relative sea levels, 1301
- global mean sea level projections for, 21, 576, 1296, 1302–1305
- global surface temperature projections, 43, 228
- global surface temperature beyond 2300, 632
- global warming levels, regional climate response and impacts, 1543
- greenhouse gas levels in, 30–31
- heat thresholds and mitigation, 1830
- high-warming storylines for high emissions, 637
- historical and projected concentrations of CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O and temperatures, 229
- history of scenarios within IPCC, 237
- hydrofluorocarbon projections for, 882
- ice-sheet mass loss projections, 1215
- idealized scenario experiments, 230
- integration across Working Groups, 151
- integration in scientific communities and across time scales, 230
- key climate forcer datasets used, 234
- long-term extensions and overshoot, 741
- maps of net carbon changes under scenarios, 734
- marine heatwave projections for, 1227
- mean sea level pressure projections, 603
- near-surface air temperature projections, 595
- near-term warming effects of short-lived climate forcers, 820
- numeric designations of, 555
- observed, simulated and projected key indicator changes (1995–2014), 66
- ocean heat content projections for, 1232
- precipitation change at 2°C global warming level, 1544
- projections beyond 2100, 558
- projection scenarios for Asian regions, 1969
- projections for changes with CMIP5 and CMIP6, 576
- projections for short-lived climate forcers, 879
- quantification of urbanization for, 878
- RCP and SSP comparison of fossil fuel and industrial CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 237
- RCP and SSP run with single emulator, 619
- RCP comparison, 572, 618
- regional annual mean surface ozone projections (2015–2100), 883
- ‘regional rivalry’ storyline in, 889
- regional sea level change for 2100, 1303
- regional surface ozone and particulate matter projections, 882
- results and evidence presentation for, 562
- scenario generation process, 236
- scenarios used for AR6, 12–14
- sea level projections based on warming levels, 1304
- sea level projections for, 1302
- short-lived climate forcer mitigation effects, 591, 888–892
- short-lived climate forcer projections, 825
- short-lived climate forcer ranges in, 820
- short-lived climate forcers and hydrofluorocarbons effects on warming, 889
- simulated climate changes to 2300, 632

- simultaneous changes in CH<sub>4</sub>, aerosol, and ozone precursors, 30
- South Asia projections, 1981
- temperature effects of regional emissions of short-lived climate forcers, 887
- time evolution of short-lived climate forcers and hydrofluorocarbons, 886
- time series for all climate forcers for SSP1-1.9, 2145
- uncertainty of emissions representation in, 566
- used in WGI, 232
- use with models, 224
- warming levels and patterns of change with, 56
- warming with stringent mitigation policy, 821
- zonal wind and westerly jet projections, 604
- Shoreline progradation**, 135, 139, 142
- Shoreline retreat**, 139, 141, 1853. *See also*
- Coastal erosion**
- Short-lived climate forcers\* (SLCFs)**
- air pollution control for reduction of, 864
- air quality responses in Shared Socio-economic Pathways, 103
- anthropogenic and natural sources of, 825
- anthropogenic regional and sectoral contributions to, 829
- aviation emissions of, 866
- biofuel and fossil fuel contributions, 866
- chapter roadmap for, 826
- climate evolution in response to emissions of, 884
- climate response to, 591–592, 851, 855
- consequences for air quality and climate system, 893
- contrails and cirrus cloud formation, 866
- contribution to warming, 751
- current yearly emissions compared to CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 821
- direct and indirect forcing by, 823
- effective radiative effects of ozone, 311
- effect on global warming in future, 42
- effects compared to CO<sub>2</sub>, 101
- effects of future changes in, 821
- effects of strong abatement for emissions, 881
- effects on effective radiative forcing, 855
- effects on global surface temperature and air pollution, 104
- emissions changes (1750–2019), 819
- emissions and abundances projections, 878
- emissions by natural systems, 830
- emissions from wildfires, 859
- evolution and abundances of emissions, 819
- evolution of effects on air temperature in scenarios, 886
- extension of effects on radiative forcing in AR6, 41
- global and regional temporal evolution of emissions, 827
- global anthropogenic and biomass burning emission (1850–2100), 879
- global climate system effects of, 592
- heterogeneous forcing effects of, 865
- ice-core analyses of, 892
- importance for climate and air quality, 823
- indirect radiative forcing by, 857
- induced warming rate scenario, 820
- influence on projected global surface air temperature change, 591
- laboratory studies, observations and climate models for, 834
- mechanism of climate effects, 825
- methane and ammonia from agriculture, 866
- mitigation effects of signal emergence, 591
- mitigation strategies and opportunities, 873
- models for projections, 827
- near-term effects on global air surface temperature, 887
- near-term warming from, 820
- non-methane volatile organic compounds, 828
- of short-lived climate forcers burden and distribution, 833
- overview of characteristics of, 824
- previous assessments of, 825
- process level studies and global chemistry–climate models, 833
- projections and climate response in SSPs, 878
- projections for air pollution management, 820
- projections for effects on global surface air temperature, 820
- projections of future abundances of, 882
- pulse emission decay rate of, 821
- radiative forcing and climate effects, 825
- reduction policies and mitigation opportunities, 871
- reductions of methane and black carbon for mitigation, 825
- reduction to curb climate change, 864
- regional anthropogenic and biomass burning emissions (1850–2100), 880
- regional contribution to temperature change, 887
- regional emissions effects on temperature, 887
- regional scale of effects, 824
- residential and commercial cooking, heating, 866
- scenario experiments with, 591, 825
- sea level commitment association, 1245
- sources and processes for atmospheric burden, 823
- sources, lifetime and contribution to warming (1750–2019), 894
- sources on land, 825
- spatial and temporal emission patterns of, 829
- surface temperature response to change in, 865
- targeted reduction policies for, 864
- temperature effects in scenarios (2019–2040), 885
- temperature response to high emissions, 821
- time course of mitigation efforts, 865
- values in chemistry–climate models, 834
- warming and cooling gases and aerosols, 893
- warming effects by scenario, 889
- warming in core SSSP scenarios, 892
- Short-lived climate pollutants\* (SLCPs)**, 864. *See also* **Short-lived climate forcers (SLCFs)**
- Short-lived halogenated species, sources of**, 843
- Shortwave (SW) radiation\***
- mineral dust interactions with, 858
- regional projections for, 1791
- short-lived climate forcers effect on, 852
- solar radiation modification effects on, 860
- tropospheric aerosols influence on, 857
- Signal-to-noise ratio (S/N)**
- detection and attribution of regional sea level change, 1290
- in signal emergence, 1853
- methods for improving, 429
- Simple climate model\* (SCM)**, 219, 965
- Single-model initial-condition large ensembles (SMILEs)**
- anthropogenic signal delay, 1367
- ensemble size for robust use of, 1409
- internal variability and lack/late anthropogenic signal emergence, 1427
- investigation of uncertainty with, 222
- realistic representation of internal variability, 1409
- regional-scale forced response to external forcing, 1409
- separation of model uncertainty and internal variability in projections, 1367, 1410
- south-eastern South America summer wetting attribution, 1420
- Sixth Assessment Report (AR6)**
- 20-year baseline (1995–2014), 1935
- abrupt changes and tipping point assessment, 741
- advances since AR5 and SROCC, 691
- AR5 and AR6 report chapter relations, 155
- AR6 Working Group I (WGI), 153
- assessment of recent warming, 41
- baselines, reference periods and anomalies, 189–191
- baseline use for (1995–2014), 191
- boron isotope and ice core agreement, 299
- calculation of contrail cirrus forcing in, 867
- climate regions used in, 206–208
- climate risk framework in, 151
- climate services advances, 172
- constraining variability of carbon sources and sinks, 680
- context of WGI assessment, 156
- contributions to, 4
- core concepts of, 39
- data, tools and methods used, 151
- defining Reference Sets of Land Regions, 208
- Earth's energy budget closure in, 937
- emissions metrics in, 220
- estimates of gross and net fluxes, 688
- foundations and concepts for WGI, 189
- future changes assessed in AR6, 12
- global warming levels for dimension of integration, 1304
- improved complex climate models, 151
- information on the input data used, 154
- integration with Working Groups II and III, 156
- Interactive atlas (WGI), 1934
- key findings on water cycle, 1063
- land and open ocean reference regions for AR6 WGI, 1938
- major developments since AR5, 208

- modes of variability assessed in, 2156–2192  
 net zero emissions definitions in, 242  
 new coordinated model results, 428  
 new results/updates since AR5, 41–43  
 new techniques for attribution, 151  
 observational products used in, 2062  
 policy and governance context, 161  
 quantification of energy in Earth system, 925  
 rationale for structure and relation to AR5 WGI report, 154  
 reanalysis as lines of evidence, 151  
 regional climate information in, 1375  
 regional information emphasis in, 172  
 regional monsoon definition, 2195  
 revision of ocean heat content change, 937  
 scientific evidence for climate change, 150  
 separation between forcing and feedbacks, 944  
 special reports in cycle, 40  
 SSPs and CMIP6 simulations in, 562  
 structure of, 153  
 themes in AR6 WGI, 154  
 uncertainty/robustness display in maps, 1947  
 use of emulators in, 963  
 water cycle effects on water availability, 1064  
 WGI finding and relevance for global stocktake, 163  
 Working Groups and report from, 153
- Skill assessment of models.** See **Climate modelling techniques**
- Sliding law, model variations due to, 1269**
- Small Islands**  
 agricultural and ecological droughts, 1838  
 AR5 findings for, 2009, 2013  
 Atlas, 2009  
 climate hazards and consequences, 2009  
 climatic impact-driver changes (2°C warming), 142  
 climatic impact-driver projections, 1840  
 climatic impact-drivers affecting, 1836  
 coastal and oceanic hazards, 1841  
 coastal and oceanic impact-driver projections, 1839  
 cryosphere changes in, 1932  
 difficulty in assessing climate change in, 2010  
 global mean sea level projections for, 2009  
 heat and cold changes for, 142, 1837  
 heat stress projections for, 1837  
 heavy precipitation changes, 1560, 1838  
 model performance assessment, 2010  
 observations, trends and attribution, 2009, 2012, 2013–2015, 2015  
 observed trends for, 2014  
 precipitation projections for (2081–2100), 2012  
 previous IPCC assessments, 2009  
 projection assessment and synthesis, 2011  
 rainfall and sea level projections for, 2015  
 regional climate features, 2009  
 regional context of, 2013  
 regional rainfall and drying trends, 142  
 scenario-based projections, 2013  
 summary of changes, 127, 142, 2012  
 temperature, precipitation and sea level changes, 2011
- temperature projections for, 2011  
 warming changes for, 19, 142, 1839, 1932, 2012  
 water resources for, 2012  
 water stress in, 1838  
 wet and dry conditions in, 1837  
 wind projections for, 142
- Snow and ice**  
 African climatic impact-driver changes, 1795  
 Asian climatic impact-driver changes, 1802–1804, 1976  
 Australasian climatic impact-driver changes, 1810, 1987, 1990  
 Central and South American changes, 1817  
 climatic impact-drivers and indices for, 1784–1785  
 effects of light-absorbing particles on, 956  
 emergence of change signal, 1855  
 European climatic impact-driver changes, 1825  
 lake, river and sea ice ecosystem effects of, 1785  
 local hydrological processes related to, 1071  
 low elevation projections, 1850  
 North American climatic impact-driver changes, 1833  
 polar region changes (2°C warming), 142  
 polar terrestrial changes, 1845  
 regional changes in climatic impact-drivers, 134  
 seasonal change in snowmelt and runoff, 1071  
 snow season length, 2211  
 societal impact and risks with, 1784
- Snow avalanche**  
 Asian changes, 1802  
 European changes, 1825  
 North American changes, 1834  
 polar terrestrial changes, 1844  
 transportation and tourism impacts, 1785
- Snow cover extent\* (SCE)**  
 changes in, 1122  
 changes with warming, 1216  
 CMIP5, CMIP6 and observations, 470  
 CMIP6 simulated and observed, 1286  
 correlation between mean surface temperature and, 470  
 Eurasian seasonal changes, 1802  
 European changes, 1825  
 global projections for, 1852  
 in Northern Hemisphere and Southern Hemisphere, 1283  
 model evaluation of seasonal snow, 1285  
 North American changes, 1833  
 North America projections for, 2008  
 observed changes of seasonal snow cover, 1283  
 observed Northern Hemisphere trends and anomalies, 1285  
 projections for amount and seasonal duration, 1123  
 projections for changes in, 1287  
 regional projections for, 1853  
 variables in terrestrial snow cover, 1283  
 warming effects on, 16
- Snowfall/snowmelt**  
 Australasian changes for, 1810  
 indices used to track changes, 1785
- projections for precipitation falling as snow, 2008  
 projections in snow-dominated regions, 1119  
 snow water equivalent for defining snow season, 2211
- Snow, glacier and ice-sheet indices, 1785**
- Snow season length (SWE100), 2211**
- Snow water equivalent\* (SWE)**  
 continental-scale trends (1980–2018), 1285  
 importance of greenhouse gases in change of, 2005  
 in defining snow season length, 2211  
 mountainous regions, 1285  
 North American projections for, 2008  
 regional climate model simulation, 2006  
 seasonal changes in, 1283  
 trends in mountain areas, 1284
- Social media platforms, 173**
- Societal and environmental impacts**  
 heat and cold events, 1780–1783  
 in framing climate science information, 172  
 interaction of scientific information with values, 151  
 of climate change, 1773
- Soil**  
 biochar effects on soil carbon, 763  
 carbon recovery and prevention of loss, 763  
 carbon response to climate change, 725  
 methane uptake and lifetime assessment, 835  
 nitrogen oxides emissions from, 830  
 soil NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, 830, 863
- Soil Moisture Active Passive (SMAP) satellite retrievals, 209, 1234**
- Soil Moisture and Ocean Salinity (SMOS), 209, 1234**
- Soil Moisture Ocean Salinity Earth Explorer (SMOS) mission, 1382**
- Soil moisture\* (SM)**  
 and vapour pressure deficit changes, 1120  
 changes in Africa, 1794  
 changes in annual mean, 17  
 deficit projections for, 1581  
 deficits, 1571  
 detection and attribution of deficits, 1578  
 during Last Glacial Maximum, 450  
 evapotranspiration effects on, 1571  
 increased evapotranspiration effects on, 1058  
 index computation for, 2211  
 observational studies on deficits, 1573  
 plant water stress and, 1571  
 uncertainty in projections for topsoil layer, 1119
- Soil nitrogen oxides (SNO<sub>x</sub>) emissions, 830**
- Solar and orbital forcing**  
 changes in, 296  
 CMIP6 trends (1998–2012), 425  
 of North Atlantic Oscillation, 2158  
 solar cycle effects on atmospheric circulation, 1373
- Solar radiation**  
 changes under cloud-free conditions, 938  
 decadal trends for surface, 938  
 dimming and brightening (1950s–1980s), 925, 938



- dimming and brightening with aerosol changes, 1791
- insolation cycle relation to monsoons, 2195
- variation from Earth's orbit, 297
- Solar Radiation and Climate Experiment (SORCE)**, 935
- Solar radiation modification\* (SRM)**
- abrupt water cycle responses to, 1059, 1151
  - approaches to, 624
  - AR5 assessed the climate response to, 624
  - biogeochemical responses to, 767
  - carbon cycle effects of, 768
  - carbon dioxide removal implications for, 678
  - cirrus cloud thinning for, 628
  - climate response to, 619, 629
  - consequences and termination effects, 768
  - defined, 755
  - Earth system response to, 104–105
  - effective radiative forcing by aerosols in, 860
  - effects on anthropogenic warming, 557
  - effects on land and ocean sinks, 679
  - equatorial sulphate injection modelling studies, 627
  - feasibility assessments for, 770
  - impact for climate mitigation, 681
  - large-scale consequences of, 676
  - marine cloud brightening, 628
  - stratospheric aerosol injections for, 627, 860
  - surface-based albedo modification, 629
  - techniques for, 624
- South America**
- annual mean temperature projections, 1997
  - AR5 precipitation and temperature trends in, 1995
  - assessment and synthesis of projections, 1997
  - Atlantic and Pacific basins effect on, 2171
  - barrier to study of climate change in, 1996
  - carbon monoxide from biomass burning, 841
  - changes in climatic impact-drivers, 1812, 1814
  - climate extremes projections, 1994
  - climatic impact-driver changes (2°C warming), 140
  - continued relative sea level rise, 1820
  - drought duration projections, 1119
  - drought trends and projected changes by warming levels, 1675
  - extreme events projections for, 1996
  - extreme precipitation changes, 1559, 1565
  - glacier loss projections for, 1818
  - global runoff projections for, 1119
  - global warming projections, 1997
  - greenhouse gas emissions (tropical), 713
  - heatwave projections for, 1994
  - hot and cold extremes projections, 1556
  - influence of Pacific Decadal Variability in, 1994
  - model performance assessment, 1996
  - observations, trends, and attribution synthesis, 1995
  - observed hot extremes in, 1549
  - Pacific Decadal Variability effects in, 2174
  - precipitation projections for, 1993, 1994
  - reference regions for, 1994
  - regional climate features and drivers for, 1994
  - regional climate model simulations for, 1996
  - regional extreme heat conditions, 1437
  - regional precipitation and drought projections, 140
  - regional precipitation projections for, 1997
  - regional surface air temperature and precipitation, 1992
  - seasonal change projections for, 1997
  - summary, 1997
  - temperature extreme trends and projected changes by warming levels, 1665
  - temperature extreme trends in, 1995
  - temperature projections for, 613, 1991, 1994, 1997
- South American monsoon\* (SAmerM)**
- changes in, 1099
  - climatic features and drivers, 1994
  - Inter-tropical Convergence Zone migration effects on, 1994
  - precipitation changes for, 1130
  - projections for, 1997
  - regional circulation system characteristics, 2198
  - regional rate of warming in, 15
- South and South East Asian monsoon\* (SAsiaM)**, *See also* **Indian summer monsoon**
- characteristics of, 2196
  - climatological onset of, 2196
  - regional climate model for monsoon and hydrological processes, 1980
  - scenario-based precipitation projections, 1127
- South Asia (SAS)**
- aerosol effective radiative forcing, 852
  - aerosol observations for, 310
  - aerosol optical depth over, 290
  - air pollution in, 869
  - assessment and synthesis of projections, 1980
  - changes with 2°C global warming, 138
  - climate changes in, 1981
  - glacier mass balance loss/retreat trends in, 1979
  - greenhouse gas emissions for, 713
  - heat stress thresholds in, 1799
  - key regional climate features, 1978
  - model performance assessment, 1979
  - observations, trends and attribution, 1979
  - particulate matter emission sources in, 821
  - precipitation projections, 1978, 1980
  - precipitation trends in, 1978, 1980
  - previous IPCC findings for, 1978
  - river flow projections, 1981
  - short-lived climate forcers distribution, 819
  - snow cover extent trends in (1960–2010), 1979
  - snowfall/snowmelt projections for, 1979
  - sulphur dioxide emissions in, 845
  - summer monsoon precipitation projections, 1981
  - surface ozone and particulate matter projections, 882
  - surface ozone sources in, 869
  - temperature changes in, 1978
  - tropospheric NO<sub>2</sub> level growth, 839
  - warming level projections, 1981
- South Atlantic Convergence Zone (SACZ) formation**, 2199
- South Atlantic Ocean (SAO), salinity projections for**, 1842
- South Atlantic Subtropical Dipole mode, El Niño–Southern Oscillation influence on**, 2164
- Southern Central America (SCA)**. *See also* **Central America**
- climatic features of, 1991
  - midsummer drought projections for, 1994
  - precipitation projections for, 1991
  - projections for drying in, 1993
  - temperature projections for, 1993
- South East Asia (SEA)**
- assessment of observations, trends and attribution, 1981
  - assessment of temperature and precipitation projections, 1982
  - biomass burning emissions in, 869
  - carbon monoxide from biomass burning, 841
  - changes with 2°C global warming, 138
  - climate model evaluation, 1983
  - El Niño–Southern Oscillation climatic effects, 1981
  - El Niño–Southern Oscillation influence on temperature, 1981
  - findings from previous IPCC assessments, 1981
  - greenhouse gas emissions for, 713
  - Indian Ocean Basin/Indian Ocean Dipole effects in, 1981
  - mean and extreme temperature projections for, 1981
  - natural sources of surface ozone in, 869
  - Pacific Decadal Variability effects on, 2174
  - precipitation projections for, 1983
  - regional climate features, 1981
  - regional climate model precipitation projections, 1983
  - subsidence projections for, 1983
  - summary of trends and projections, 1983
  - surface ozone and particulate matter projections, 882
  - warming trends in, 1982
- South Eastern Africa (SEAF)**
- key climatic features, 1967
  - rainfall change projections, 1971
  - shoreline progradation, 135
  - tropical cyclone projections for, 1795
- South-Eastern South America (SES)**
- annual rainfall change in, 1996
  - attribution example, 1418, 1418–1420
  - climatic features and drivers, 1995
  - mean precipitation trend and drivers (1951–2014), 1419
  - stratospheric ozone depletion attribution, 1420
- Southern Africa**
- greenhouse gas emissions for, 713
  - Indian Ocean warming effects, 1971
  - rainfall changes in, 1969
  - rainfall projections for, 1971
  - temperature changes in, 1968
  - warming projections for, 1969, 1971
  - wind projections for, 135
- Southern Annular Mode\* (SAM)**

- Antarctic Oscillation, 2159  
 austral summertime, 2160  
 barotropic structure of and quantification of, 2159  
 changes with volcanic activity, 594  
 climate projections for, 609  
 climate variability and, 2156  
 definition of, 2159  
 drivers of, 2161  
 effects in New Zealand and Southern Australia, 1986  
 empirical orthogonal function-based index of, 2161  
 forced changes in, 556  
 historical and projections for Cape Town rainfall, 1440  
 historical station-based reconstructions, 371  
 human influence on trend (2000–2019), 427  
 indices in the last millennium, 494  
 influence in southern extratropics, 579  
 influence on South American climate, 1994  
 influence on Southern Hemisphere extratropics, 2161  
 near-term projections for, 1135  
 ozone hole effects on, 588  
 proxy-based reconstruction of influence, 2161  
 RCP and SSP projections for, 588  
 reconstruction over the last millennium, 371  
 strengthening trend in (1970–1990), 1105, 1373  
 strengthening trend since 1980s, 464  
 systematic changes in, 292  
 teleconnection links to Asian precipitation, 2161  
 trends during instrumental period, 370
- Southern Asia.** See **South Asia**
- Southern Australia (SAU), climatic features of,** 1986
- Southern Hemisphere Mode Waters,** 1231
- Southern Hemisphere (SH)**  
 aerosol optical depth over, 290  
 blocking regions in, 464  
 dichloromethane concentrations in, 843  
 extratropical cyclone projections for, 607  
 extratropical influence of Southern Annular Mode, 2161  
 extratropical jet changes, 427  
 Hadley Cell poleward expansion, 426  
 human influence on austral summer, 464  
 large-scale atmospheric circulation variability, 2159  
 methane concentration (past 110 kyr), 301  
 mid-latitude jet projections, 556  
 model placement of storm tracks, 464  
 observed rainfall changes in extratropics, 456  
 pattern of warming over, 613  
 stationary wave association with ozone depletion, 1101  
 storm tracks and precipitation shifts, 1058  
 storm track shift and intensification in, 19  
 storm track shifts in, 1133  
 subtropical mode waters change in, 1235  
 westerly wind jet strength changes, 1240
- Southern Ocean (SOO)**  
 Antarctic ice-shelf cavity changes, 1214  
 anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> sink, 729  
 anthropogenic forcing of warming, 1229  
 atmospheric forcing of, 1240  
 circulation influence on the global climate, 1239  
 connections between ocean basins, 485  
 deep ocean warming in, 1228, 1230  
 heat uptake in (1870–1995), 1229  
 marine heatwave frequency projections, 1227  
 meltwater from Antarctic Ice Shelf in, 1240  
 partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub> trends in, 489  
 projections for freshening, 1844  
 temperature changes in, 1222  
 uncertainty in modelling circulation, 485  
 upper overturning cell change (since 1990s), 427  
 uptake of anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> and heat, 745  
 warming projections for, 1224  
 zonal increase in wind stress, 1225
- Southern South America (SSA), climatic features and drivers,** 1995
- South Pacific Decadal Oscillation (SPDO), drivers of,** 2172
- South Pacific Ocean (SPO), subtropical gyre changes,** 1241
- South Pole Observatory (SPO), atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> measurements from,** 689
- South West Asia**  
 assessment and synthesis of projections, 1985  
 changes with 2°C warming, 138  
 findings from previous IPCC assessments, 1983  
 model performance assessment, 1985  
 observations, trends and attribution, 1984  
 permafrost degradation in, 139  
 regional climate and sub-regions, 1983
- South-Western North America drought (case study),** 1420–1422
- South-Western South America (SWS),** 1577, 1995
- Spatial patterns of surface warming,** 565, 989
- Special Report on Climate Change and Land (SRCLL)**  
 anthropogenic contribution to, 188  
 aridification of climate in East Asia, 1976  
 changes for water cycle, 1062–1064  
 global vegetation photosynthetic activity change, 485  
 in assessment cycle, 187  
 land temperatures increases, 596  
 land use assessment, 1374  
 land-use change in China (1871–2007), 1973  
 regional and global climate links in, 1378  
 short-lived climate forcings on land, 825  
 source of greenhouse gases, 866  
 wildfire changes, 724
- Special Report on Emissions Scenarios (SRES), scenarios used,** 237
- Special Report on Global Warming of 1.5°C (SR1.5)**  
 changes in global monsoons with warming, 615  
 emission pathways to limit warming, 189  
 framing for climate policy relevance, 172  
 global and regional climate links, 1378  
 global warming levels above 1850–1900, 1936  
 methane and sulphur dioxide emissions and limiting warming, 825  
 permafrost importance in remaining carbon budget, 747  
 projected years to reach 1.5°C, 188  
 range for human-induced warming rate, 443  
 reductions in methane emissions for mitigation, 825  
 remaining carbon budgets compatible warming goals, 189  
 Sixth Assessment Cycle reports, 153  
 to achieve Paris Agreement goals, 864  
 warming attributed to human influence, 442
- Special Report on Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to Advance Climate Change Adaptation (SREX)**  
 anthropogenic influences on temperatures, 1552  
 assessment of extreme changes and adaptation for, 1521  
 confidence for changes on global scale, 1568  
 confidence in long-term trends in tropical cyclones, 1583  
 extreme temperatures, 1546  
 first definition of compound events, 1598  
 heavy precipitation assessment in, 1557  
 heavy precipitation events over land, 1557  
 low-likelihood, high-impact changes in extremes, 1534  
 projections of increased drought severity in some regions, 1579  
 subcontinental regions for projections of change, 1936  
 trends in number of warm and cold days, 1548
- Special Report on Oceans and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate (SROCC)**  
 Antarctic Bottom Water volume changes, 1235  
 Antarctic sea ice coverage, 1251–1253  
 anthropogenic effects on Antarctic Ice Sheet, 472  
 anthropogenic forcing in mean sea level rise, 481  
 Arctic sea ice thinning estimates, 1251  
 Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation changes, 1237, 1238  
 black carbon deposition on snow melt, 825  
 carbonate chemistry changes seawater, 716  
 change in ocean acidification, 681  
 changes and impacts of, 1786  
 changes for water cycle changes, 1062–1064  
 climate change in mountains, 1849  
 climatic impact-driver changes for Arctic coastal settlement, 1849  
 compound events and multiple hazards, 1314  
 deep ocean layer warming, 1228  
 driver of short-term change for Greenland Ice Sheet, 1256  
 Earth system components susceptible to tipping/ abrupt change, 634  
 extent, frequency and duration of marine heatwaves, 1227  
 global acidification in response to CO<sub>2</sub> uptake, 716  
 global and regional climate links in, 1378  
 global ocean pH emergence, 1855  
 local storm surge processes in extreme sea level trends, 1310  
 mean sea level trends and projections, 2013

- modelling of Greenland Ice Sheet, 1258–1259  
 observations on air–sea fluxes, 1224  
 ocean density stratification change rate, 1225  
 ocean deoxygenation, 714  
 ocean deoxygenation projections, 677  
 ocean heat content reconstructions, 1288  
 ocean oxygen minimum zone expansion, 488  
 ocean warming pattern, 1231  
 primary driver of glacier recession, 472  
 projections for effects of warming, 188  
 projections for loss of permafrost carbon, 728  
 projections for precipitation changes, 1973  
 regional dissolved oxygen loss in upper ocean, 717  
 sea surface temperature trends in recent decades, 1223  
 snow cover and glacier extent changes, 1998  
 snow cover and glacier retreat in Australasia (1983–2008), 1987  
 stratification change in ocean, 478  
 terrestrial carbon cycle changes, 428  
 thinning of West Antarctic Ice Sheet outlet glaciers, 1264  
 time course of warming of deep ocean, 1233  
 treatment of situations with deep uncertainty, 202  
 trends and projections for oceans, 2009  
 under-observed methane fluxes, 726  
 upper ocean stratification trend in 21st century, 1226
- Special Sensor Microwave/Imagers (SSM/I)**, 451, 1597
- Specific humidity\* (WV)**  
 change in levels (1973–2019), 330  
 feedback, 969  
 near surface changes over land and oceans, 291  
 observed changes in, 330
- Spectral solar irradiance (SSI)**, 297
- Stability iris effect**, 972
- Standardized Precipitation Evapotranspiration Index (SPEI)**, 1572, 1851
- Standardized Precipitation Index (SPI)**, 1572, 2211
- Standard optimal fingerprinting methods**, 1415
- STAR dataset**, 327
- Stationary waves**  
 amplitude changes, 1100  
 defined, 1100  
 possible influence on water cycle, 1132  
 seasonal and shorter-term anomalies with, 1100
- Station-based North Atlantic Oscillation index**, 2158
- Statistical downscaling, using bias adjustment for**, 1411
- Steric sea level change**, 1220, 1244–1247, 1246.  
*See also* **Thermosteric\* change (in ocean)**
- Stochastic physics approach for internal variability**, 562
- Storm surges\***, 1310, 2211
- Storm tracks\* and blocking**  
 atmospheric blocking with climate change, 607  
 biases in model simulation of storm tracks, 464  
 by Siberian High, 1976  
 definition, 1101  
 definition of, 463  
 extratropical jets and cyclone tracks, 338  
 extratropical storm track density changes, 607  
 global climate change projections, 604, 606, 607  
 hemispheric biases in, 464  
 human-caused extratropical jets, storm tracks and blocking, 463–464  
 instantaneous Northern Hemisphere frequency (1979–2000), 465  
 model performance in simulations, 1396  
 model simulations and projections for, 1132  
 model simulations of atmospheric blocking, 607  
 observed trends in, 1101  
 poleward shift effects on wind speeds, 1519  
 projections for dynamical intensity, 606  
 projections for wintertime frequencies, 608  
 shift in anticyclone blocking in North Atlantic, 1101  
 simulation of cyclones and blocking, 463  
 simulation of storm tracks and blocking, 1977  
 with North Atlantic Oscillation/North Annular Mode, 2158
- Storyline approach\***  
 21st-century sea level rise, 1308  
 changes in temperature in high-warming, 636  
 constructing and communicating climate information, 1433  
 defined, 40  
 explaining and exploring, 199  
 for communication of relevance, 1957  
 for consideration of risk, 151  
 high-warming, 555  
 low-likelihood, high-warming, 635  
 precipitation changes with high warming, 638
- Stratosphere\***  
 aerosol-induced heating and surface climate change, 627  
 aerosol injection for solar modification, 860  
 assessment of methane lifetime, 835  
 effects of sudden warmings in, 2156  
 factors determining temperature trends, 599  
 global mean temperature through depth of, 425  
 halogen loading of, 843  
 lifetime of ozone in, 838  
 lower warming and upper cooling of, 327  
 lower warming over Antarctic pole, 599  
 model simulations of temperatures in, 445–446  
 projections for end of 21st century, 556  
 sudden warming effects on teleconnections, 2179  
 temperature changes in, 291  
 temperature changes in lower and upper, 445  
 temperature response to greenhouse gases and ozone depletion, 445  
 tropopause height relation to temperature in, 328  
 water vapour and ozone contribution to forcing, 926
- Stratosphere–troposphere coupling**, 2164
- Stratosphere–troposphere exchange\* (STE)**  
 air pollutant effects on, 861  
 effects on surface ozone, 863  
 NH<sub>3</sub> transport in, 842  
 tropospheric ozone budget control by, 837
- Stratospheric aerosol injection (SAI)**  
 aerosol particles used for, 627  
 effects on carbon cycle, 768  
 possible effects of, 861  
 solar radiation modification by, 624  
 uncertainty in stratospheric response to, 627
- Stratospheric aerosol optical depth (SAOD)**  
 adjustments from model simulations, 958  
 reconstructions of, 298
- Stratospheric ozone**  
 annual mean total column ozone from 1964–2019, 306  
 depletion effects on Hadley circulation (1981–2000), 459, 1373  
 effects of recovery in, 556  
 human-induced depletion of, 425  
 Southern Annular Mode trends with depletion, 579
- Stratospheric-temperature-adjusted radiative forcing (SARF)**  
 2×CO<sub>2</sub> adjustments, 945  
 comparison to effective radiative forcing for measurement of driving, 941  
 definition used in AR6 versus AR5, 941  
 estimation of climate response to forcing, 932  
 for fixed-sea surface temperatures experiments, 943  
 from methane-induced stratospheric water vapour changes, 947  
 halogenated species revision for AR6, 946  
 re-evaluation of radiative efficiencies, 1012  
 revision for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 944  
 SSP and RCP comparison of, 231  
 updates for methane, 945
- Stratospheric water vapour (SWV)**. *See also* **water vapour**  
 direct anthropogenic effects on, 947  
 seasonal and interannual variability in data, 305
- Streamflow\***  
 anthropogenic influence on middle- and high-latitude regions, 456  
 attribution to anthropogenic forcing, 1086  
 detection and attribution analysis for terrestrial water cycle, 456  
 in droughts, 1572  
 regional anthropogenic influence alterations, 456
- Structured Expert Dialogue (SED)**, 162
- Subantarctic mode water (SAMW), formation of**, 1235
- Subarctic basin (Greenland/Norwegian/Barents Sea)**, 2156
- Subsidiary Body for Implementation (SBI)**, 162
- Subsidiary Body for Scientific and Technological Advice (SBSTA)**, 162
- Subtropical marine low-cloud feedback**, 973
- Subtropical mode waters (STMW), circulation time scales in**, 1235
- Sudden stratospheric warming\* (SSW)**, 466, 2156, 2158
- Sulphate (SO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup>) aerosols**  
 climate forcing effects of, 845  
 dimethyl sulphide in formation of, 858

- from aviation, 867
  - in near-term warming, 820
  - interaction with aviation cirrus, 867
  - lightning NO<sub>x</sub> emissions effects on, 859
  - pH effects on radiative forcing, 845
  - precursor sulphur gases for, 845
  - production pathways for, 845
  - removal from the atmosphere, 845
  - shipping contribution to, 872
  - tropospheric burden of (1850–2005), 846
  - Sulphur, decadal trends in atmospheric loading,** 846
  - Sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>)**
    - anthropogenic emissions of, 844
    - conversion to secondary sulphate aerosols, 845
    - effective radiative forcing by, 854
    - effective radiative forcing effects (1750–2019), 819
    - geographic changes in tropospheric columns, 819
    - global emission inventories for, 827
    - in stratosphere aerosol layer, 845
    - precursor of direct forcers, 823
    - radiative forcing associated with, 958
    - regional variation in atmospheric abundance, 843
    - sulphuric acid formation in atmosphere, 846
    - summary of changes in atmospheric abundance, 843
    - trends in abundances of, 842
  - Sulphur hexafluoride\* (SF<sub>6</sub>)**
    - historical abundances and effective radiative forcing, 2141
    - increases in, 305
    - radiative importance, 304
  - Sulphuric acid (H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) formation in atmosphere,** 846
  - Surface air temperature\* (SAT).** *See also* **global mean surface temperature\* (GMST)** and **global surface air temperature\* (GSAT)**
    - annual mean near-surface (1995–2014), 434
    - anomalies in CMIP6 models and observations, 441
    - CMIP projections by scenarios, 571–572
    - coupling of relative humidity over land and temperature, 596
    - land temperature changes, 82
    - net negative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions effect on, 30
    - observed and simulated change in, 17
    - response to aerosol changes, 856
    - standard deviation of averaged zonal-mean, 436
  - Surface albedo**
    - enhancement of, 624
    - estimates of feedback, 970
    - factors determining, 970
  - Surface-albedo feedback,** 970, 971
  - Surface humidity**
    - atmospheric climate indicator, 312
    - CMIP projections for, 601
    - monitoring, 330
    - trends in, 331
  - Surface mass balance\* (SMB)**
    - Greenland Ice Sheet loss, 1254
    - loss rate for Greenland Ice Sheet, 2020
    - relevance to polar and high mountain ecosystems, 1785
    - sea level contribution of Antarctic Ice Sheet loss, 1267
    - simulations of Antarctic changes, 1266
  - Surface Ocean CO<sub>2</sub> atlas (SOCAT),** 691
  - Surface ocean pH,** 577
  - Surface ozone**
    - future air quality and, 820
    - natural sources in South Asia, 869
    - nitrogen oxides effects on, 863
    - trends in, 308
  - Surface solar radiation,** 938, 939
  - Surface water, deficits in droughts,** 1572
  - Surprises\* (risk class),** 203
  - Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)**
    - environmental problems and development, 167
    - feasibility of CH<sub>4</sub> and black carbon reductions, 825
    - opportunities for, 874–875
    - short-lived climate forcer reduction with implementation, 822
    - short-lived climate forcers mitigation, 864
  - Sustainable socio-economic development, climate change and,** 168
  - Swash\*, in extreme coastal water level,** 1221
  - SYNOP/CLIMAT networks,** 1385
  - Synoptic-scale monsoon systems,** 1981
- T**
- Tambora eruption (1815),** 593
  - Task Force on National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (TFI),** 892
  - Teleconnections\***
    - Arctic warming and mid-latitude circulation, 1101
    - association with Pacific Decadal Variability, 2174
    - atmospheric convection changes and, 2164
    - Australasia with remote drivers, 1986
    - circum-global pattern of, 2171
    - control simulations for assessment, 1393
    - effects over South Asia, 1978
    - El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 2164
    - El Niño–Southern Oscillation and Central America and Caribbean, 1991
    - El Niño–Southern Oscillation eastern or central Pacific location, 2162
    - Indian Ocean Basin and El Niño–Southern Oscillation regional influence, 2167
    - in tropical Atlantic and Pacific variability, 2171
    - Madden–Julian Oscillation with tropics, 1104
    - model evaluation of El Niño–Southern Oscillation teleconnection, 498
    - of Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability, 2176
    - of Pacific Decadal Variability, 2172
    - principal tropical modes of interannual climate variability, 427
    - regional influence of, 2161
    - regional influence of Atlantic variability, 2171
  - regional influence of Madden–Julian Oscillation, 2179
  - regional influence of North Atlantic Oscillation/ North Annular Mode, 2158
  - remote effects of modes of variability, 2155
  - Southern Annular Mode links to Asian precipitation, 2161
  - teleconnection association with modes of variability, 1962
  - tropical Atlantic–El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 611
- Temperature change**
- 1.5°C warming effects, 613
  - annual mean surface temperature, 17
  - assessment of trends, 327
  - atmosphere and surface in deep past, 314
  - attribution of to human influence, 431
  - change in variability of, 597
  - contribution of forcing agents (2019 relative to 1750), 961
  - dataset developments for, 327
  - Earth's surface temperature, history and key findings, 316
  - effects of emissions, 866
  - effects on water vapour content, 1526
  - emergence of change over historical period, 51
  - for post-glacial period, 315
  - free atmosphere during instrumental period, 327
  - global scale hot and cold extremes since 1950, 1517
  - global warming implications for, 613
  - growing and cooling degree day projections, 1851
  - index for climatic impact-drivers, 2209
  - key characteristics in change pattern, 595
  - land–ocean warming contrast, 596
  - land surface temperature projections, 1851
  - long-term change of annual and zonal mean atmospheric, 599
  - magnitude of response to CO<sub>2</sub> removal, 761
  - model skill for initialized predictions of near-surface temperature, 564
  - observed and simulated temperature trends in tropical atmosphere, 444
  - observed emergence of, 195
  - paleoclimate proxy reconstructions for model evaluation, 431
  - percentage change in interannual variability, 598
  - projections for change (1990–2030), 186
  - projections for days in exceedance of 35°C, 134
  - quantification of net zero greenhouse gas emissions, 928
  - reconstructions for Early Eocene Climatic Optimum, 314
  - regional projections for increases, 15
  - response to aerosol radiative forcing, 819
  - response to short-lived climate forcers, 103, 821
  - scenario-based projections and near-term information, 555–556
  - seawater CO<sub>2</sub> storage effects of, 744
  - teleconnection effects on, 2164
  - time period of signal emergence, 133
  - time series observed anomalies, 1523



- trends in the upper air, 328
- upper-tropospheric equator-to-pole meridional gradient, 606
- variance and skewness changes in, 597
- Temperature extremes**
  - attribution of human influence on, 457, 1553
  - attribution of short duration temperature extremes, 1553
  - comparison of global observed and simulated changes, 458
  - concurrent precipitation seasonality (2018), 1603
  - constraints for projections, 1554
  - effects of modifying weather patterns, 1526
  - exceeding threshold for hot and cold events, 1555
  - globally averaged annual daily maximum and minimum, 1548
  - global projections for, 1851
  - global projections for heat extremes, 1556
  - linear scaling with global warming, 1554
  - maximum/minimum projections for changes with warming levels, 1554
  - mechanisms and drivers, 1546–1549
  - multi-model bias (1979–2014), 1551
  - observed trends for warm and cold days, 1548–1551
  - percentage land area affected by, 1601
  - probability of occurrence, 1553
  - projected change over land, 18
  - projected intensity changes with warming levels, 1555
  - projections for warming levels, 1530
  - projections in continental regions, 1555
  - regional changes in daily maximum temperatures for land areas, 1524
  - regional climate, 1605
  - similarity of observed and simulated, 1550
  - studies since AR5 on, 1552
  - thermodynamic responses and feedbacks with, 1526
- Temperature patterns**
  - dependence of feedbacks on, 989
  - relationship between feedbacks and, 981
- Terrestrial carbon cycle**, 485–487, 741, 768
- Terrestrial cryosphere**. *See also* **Cryosphere\***
  - indicators of changes in, 291
- Terrestrial snow cover**. *See* **Snow cover extent\* (SCE)**
- Terrestrial vegetation**. *See* **Vegetation**
- Thermal expansion\***, 1220
- Thermal radiation, changes since 1970s**, 939
- Thermodynamic response to warming**
  - enhanced moisture flux with warming, 601
  - global monsoon precipitation enhancement, 603
- Thermosteric\* change (in ocean)**. *See also* **Steric sea level change\***
  - anthropogenic forcing of, 481
  - contribution to steric sea level change, 1220
  - global mean sea level changes with, 1298
  - in upper 700 m (1970–2005), 1290
  - ranges of sea level change from, 1245
- Thermosteric\* sea level rise**
  - global mean change, 1244–1245
  - human influence driving of, 427
  - projections for, 1232
- Third Assessment Report (TAR), equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient climate response derivation in**, 1007
- Threshold avoidance budgets (TAB)**, 749
- Threshold exceedance budgets (TEB)**, 749
- Thresholds for climatic impact-drivers**. *See also* **Tipping points\*/elements\***
  - criteria for emergence of climate change signal, 1853
  - defined, 1773
  - for heat indices, 1851
  - probability of exceeding hot extreme, 1555
- Tibetan Plateau (TIB)**
  - frequency and intensity of snowfall in, 139
  - glacier retreat trends in, 1979
  - precipitation projections, 1981
  - snow and snow water equivalent projections, 1980
  - snow depth and cover reanalyses, 1980
  - solar radiation change in, 938
  - surface temperature projections, 1981
  - topographical mechanical effect on moisture, 1978
  - warming projections for, 1974
- Tide gauge network**, 134
- Tides, surges and waves, amplitude changes in 21st century**, 1312
- Time scale separation methods (for attribution)**, 1415
- Tipping points/elements\***. *See also* **Abrupt climate change\***
  - abrupt change with, 202, 739
  - assessment of biogeochemical, 740
  - bifurcation tipping, 202
  - changes in forcing with, 202
  - climate effects of, 202
  - components susceptible to tipping points/abrupt change, 634
  - defined, 739
  - for vulnerability, exposure for risk or opportunity, 1773
  - illustration of types, 203
  - irreversibility and abrupt changes with, 106
  - loss of Arctic summer sea ice, 1215
  - narrow regions of parameter space, 202
  - noise-induced, 202
  - paleoclimate evidence for, 106
  - seasonal change role in, 634
  - thresholds for climatic impact-drivers, 1777
  - West and East Antarctic ice sheets as tipping elements, 1272
- Titanium dioxide (TiO<sub>2</sub>) for stratospheric injection**, 627
- Top-down (inverse) observational constraints**, 954
- Top-down observational inversion methods (TD)**, 835
- Top-of-the-atmosphere (TOA) energy budget**
  - adjustments to carbon dioxide forcing in, 945
  - anomalies in fluxes, 936
  - calculation of flux changes, 942
  - changes following a perturbation, 91
  - changes in, 935
  - cloud effects on, 971
  - effective radiative forcing driving of, 941
  - estimates of equilibrium climate sensitivity based on variability, 998
  - imbalance with anthropogenic forcing, 933
  - instantaneous radiative forcing from aerosol–cloud interactions, 948
  - mechanism of anthropogenic effects on climate, 925
  - monitoring methods for, 929
  - net energy flux of Earth system, 931
  - radiative adjustments for climate drivers, 943
  - radiative flux evaluation, 968
  - reconstruction of variations, 937
  - response to spatial pattern of warming, 989
- Tornadoes**
  - association with extratropical cyclones, 1594
  - convective systems with, 1594–1600
  - spatial and temporal scales of, 1522
- Total aerosol effective radiative forcing, assessment of**, 954
- Total alkalinity\* (of ocean)**, 742
- Total column ozone (TCO), in stratosphere**, 838
- Total column water vapour (TCWV)**
  - changes since 1970s, 330
  - effects of increase in, 85
  - indicator of water cycle changes, 312
  - timeseries of annual anomalies, 331
- Total ozone column (TCO)**
  - change from (1850 to 1960), 838
  - CMIP estimates of, 838
- Total solar irradiance\* (TSI)**
  - change (1986–2008), 297
  - changes since 1900, 297
  - fluctuations in, 296
  - natural external forcing from, 957
- Trade winds**, 2158
- Transient climate response\* (TCR)**
  - assessment based on instrumental record, 999
  - assessment of, 1298
  - best estimate of, 927
  - combined assessment of equilibrium climate sensitivity, 94, 1005
  - defined, 933
  - estimate based on emergent constraints, 1003–1004
  - estimate based on process understanding, 993
  - estimates based on global energy budget, 995–1004
  - estimates of, 183, 992
  - for estimation of response to greenhouse gases, 49
  - in global climate models and role in assessment, 1007
  - measure of response to forcing, 925
  - reduction of uncertainty range for, 41
  - response to cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 93
  - response to different lines of evidence, 1006
  - summary of assessment, 1007
  - use to inform mitigation policies, 931

**Transient climate response to cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions\* (TCRE)**  
 comparison of studies on, 749  
 defined, 933  
 effects on global surface air temperature, 184, 678  
 estimate of, 747  
 in assessment of remaining carbon budget(s), 742, 751  
 metrics for, 931  
 pathway independence of, 743  
 physical processes and theoretical frameworks, 742  
 response to cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 748  
 reversibility and Earth system feedbacks, 747  
 sensitivity to cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 746  
 sensitivity to rate of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 746

**Transient simulations and time-slice experiments**, 1392

**Trans-Pacific coherent variability, atmospheric and oceanic conditions**, 2155

**Transportation**  
 aerosols from ship exhaust emissions, 952  
 air transportation effects on ozone layer, 180  
 attribution of temperature and pollution changes, 866  
 energy infrastructure concerns with heavy snow and ice, 1785  
 forcing from land-based transportation, 868  
 international shipping emissions regulation, 872  
 land transportation impact on climate, 868  
 shipping effects on climate, 867  
 short-lived climate forcer co-emission with CO<sub>2</sub>, 825

**Tree ring\* proxy data**  
 introduction to, 178, 211  
 for aridity and drought, 1086, 1578  
 for extremes, 1538  
 for Southern Annular Mode, 2161  
 of Pacific Decadal Variability, 2174

**Triassic period, atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> proxy estimates**, 299

**Trichloroethane (CH<sub>3</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub>) abundance and forcing**, 2143

**Tripole index (TPI)**, 2172

**Tropical Atlantic–El Niño–Southern Oscillation teleconnection**, 611

**Tropical Atlantic Variability\* (TAV)**  
 modes of, 589  
 projections for changes in, 611  
 teleconnections with climate variability, 2171

**Tropical circulation, weakening of**, 1124

**Tropical cyclones\* (TCs)**  
 African regional changes, 1795  
 anthropogenic forcing effects on, 1100  
 Asian changes, 1801  
 Australasian changes, 1810  
 boreal summer intra-seasonal oscillation effects on, 2177  
 Central and South American changes, 1817  
 change in global proportion of Category 3–5, 132  
 changes and effects on water cycle, 1131

detection and attribution, event attribution, 1588–1590  
 global changes in Category 4–5 storms, 1839  
 hazards associated with, 1784  
 increased warming effects on, 16  
 intensity and frequency in warmer climate, 1313  
 intensity and latitude shifts in, 9  
 intensity and precipitation projections, 2009  
 landfall on eastern Australia, 1987  
 mechanisms and drivers of, 1585  
 model evaluation, 1587–1590  
 North American changes, 1832  
 observed trends in, 1585  
 Pacific Decadal Variability effects on formation, 2174  
 past and projections for change summary, 1586  
 projections for, 1590–1592  
 projections for global change in, 1852  
 rain rates with warming, 1519  
 sea-salt aerosol interaction effects on, 478  
 Small Islands changes, 1839  
 storm-surge driven extreme sea level events, 1310  
 wind speed changes with warming, 1519

**Tropical forests**  
 biodiversity in, 1850  
 changes with 2°C warming, 143  
 climatic impact-driver changes of importance, 1850  
 potential for dieback due to drought, 634  
 projections for carbon accumulation in, 740

**Tropical high-cloud amount feedback**, 972

**Tropical Pacific Decadal Variability (TPDV)**, 2172

**Tropical Pacific Ocean**  
 regional pH changes in, 716  
 sea surface temperature gradients in, 987  
 surface temperature biases in CMIP5 and CMIP6, 2010

**Tropical regions**  
 Pacific temperature gradients in past high-CO<sub>2</sub> climates, 988  
 precipitation projections, 615  
 rain forest dieback in climate change, 740  
 regional precipitation anomalies, 454  
 sea surface temperature evaluation, 476  
 signal emergence for tropical regions, 1854  
 tropical rain belt changes, 1093, 1124

**Tropopause\***, rise in height (1981–2015), 328

**Troposphere\***  
 abundance of NO<sub>2</sub>, 708  
 adjustment for effective radiative forcing, 925  
 aerosol effects on ecosystem productivity, 857  
 atmospheric ozone in, 836  
 chlorine trends, 843  
 concentrations of hydrofluorocarbons in, 843  
 effects of fluctuations of midlatitude westerly jet stream, 2156  
 evolution of ozone burden (1850–2100), 837  
 extratropical jets in, 463  
 formation of sulphate particles in, 845  
 global hydroxyl trend in (1980–2014), 851  
 global ozone budget for, 837  
 greenhouse gas contribution to warming, 5

greenhouse gas forced warming, 444, 445  
 halogen loss, 835  
 human-induced warming (since 1979), 425  
 hydroxyl (OH) radical trends in, 819  
 hydroxyl radical change in (1850–2000), 851  
 lightning NO<sub>x</sub> release in, 830  
 lower warming trend, 327  
 mean NO<sub>2</sub> and time evolution of, 839  
 model estimation of nitrate burden, 846  
 moistening in the upper troposphere, 451  
 moistening in upper, 426  
 Northern Hemisphere mid-latitudes aerosol concentrations, 290  
 NO<sub>x</sub> abundance (1850–2015), 839  
 observed change in free atmospheric temperatures, 329  
 OH abundance and short-lived climate forcer emissions, 849  
 ozone changes in, 858  
 process-level studies to chemistry–climate models, 833  
 projections for long-term temperature changes, 599  
 projections for pattern for end of 21st century, 598  
 propagation of geopotential height anomalies, 2156  
 sulphate burden trends (1850–2005), 846  
 temperature changes in, 291  
 temperature response to sea surface temperature, 990  
 upper warming in tropics, 556  
 warming biases in models, 443  
 warming projection scenarios, 599  
 warming since the mid-20th century, 328  
 water vapour and temperature lapse rate in feedback analysis, 969  
 water vapour changes in, 451

**Tropospheric ozone\***  
 control of budget for, 837  
 emissions from human activity, 180  
 lightning NO<sub>x</sub> emission effects, 859  
 present-day estimates of burden, 838  
 trends in, 308

**Twomey effect**, 860

**Type I and Type II errors**, 172

**Typhoon Haiyan**, 1589

**Typological Regions**, 208

## U

### Uncertainty\*

and calibrated uncertainty language in AR6, 169  
 AR5 characterisation of, 566, 568  
 assessment of aviation climate effects, 867  
 cascade of uncertainties in CMIP6 projections, 198  
 clear communication and consistent treatment for, 170  
 climate model investigation of, 222  
 deep uncertainty in communication of risk, 202  
 display in maps, 1945–1950

- equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient climate response values, 927
- estimates of feedback parameters, 859
- estimation with models, 151
- evaluation and assessment of findings, 170
- future sea level and cryosphere change, 1314
- in assessment of observational evidence, 293
- in climate scenario projections, 197
- in CO<sub>2</sub> estimates from proxy records, 299
- in estimation of emergence of climatic impact-drivers, 1853
- in historical effective radiative forcing timeseries, 855
- in projections for warming to 2100, 1011
- in regional climate projections, 1407
- internal variability as source of, 567
- model-based future regional climate information, 1374
- multi-model ensembles for estimation of, 1408
- natural and internal climate variations in, 197
- of model response, 197
- process for assessing, 169
- propagation and potential accumulation of, 1408
- quantification of, 170, 197
- quantifying sources of, 566–567
- radiative forcing uncertainty, 196
- range of the net climate feedback, 977
- regional climate assessment, 1372
- regional climate information, 1374
- sources for projections, 559
- sources in model projections, 566
- statistical inference framework to account for, 430
- variability and radiative forcing interaction, 197
- Unexpected biological epidemics**, 203
- United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change\* (UNFCCC)**, 150, 161, 688, 1018, 1773
- Univariate detection method, regional-scale attribution**, 1415
- Unknown unknowns**, 203
- Upper troposphere and lower stratosphere (UTLS)**, 842
- Urbanization\*/urban climate**
- anthropogenic eutrophication by, 721
  - climate projections for, 1456
  - climatic impact-driver changes (with 2°C warming), 144
  - climatic impact-drivers effects on coastal areas, 1849
  - coastal flood and erosion impacts on, 1786
  - coastal hazard risks for, 1848
  - effects on short-lived climate forcers, 878
  - effects on solar radiation trends, 938
  - heavy snowfall and ice storm impacts, 1785
  - in coastal areas, 1849
  - observed trends in, 1455
  - processes and trends, 1454–1456
  - simulation trends of radiation and energy exchanges, 1368
  - urban heat island in coastal cities, 1848
  - urban modules in climate modules, 1454
  - urban warming compared global greenhouse-induced warming, 1455
  - warming or cooling in urban areas, 1463
  - warming trend in South Korea and Tokyo, 1973
- UVic ESCM model**, 761
- V**
- VALUE initiative, statistical downscaling assessment**, 1393
- Vapour pressure deficit**, 1120
- Variable resolution global models**, 1390
- Vegetation**
- biome composition effects of climate change, 724
  - climate-driven carbon loss from soil, 725
  - CO<sub>2</sub> effect of land carbon uptake, 723
  - compounds emitted from, 831
  - effects of short-lived climate forcers on, 820
  - in biogeophysical feedbacks, 976
  - net land CO<sub>2</sub> sink observations (1980–2019), 695
  - ozone-vegetation interaction effects, 857
  - photosynthesis control of land CO<sub>2</sub> sink, 694
  - reactive nitrogen, ozone and aerosol effects on, 857
  - vegetated coastal ecosystems in CO<sub>2</sub> removal, 764
- Vertical land motion\* (VLM)**
- defined, 1221
  - glacial isostatic adjustment and other drivers of, 1300
  - sources for, 1300
- Very short-lived halogenated species\* (VSLs)**, 843
- Viscoelastic solid Earth deformation.**  
See **Gravitational, rotational and deformational\* (GRD) effects**
- Voeikov Main Geophysical Observatory (MGO) regional climate model**, 1978
- Volatile organic compounds\* (VOCs).** See **Biogenic volatile organic compounds\* (BVOCs)**
- Volcanic forcing/eruptions**
- 21st century projections for, 556
  - alteration of near-term projections by, 592
  - anthropogenic warming offset by, 425
  - as surprises/events, 203
  - Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability index and, 427
  - atmospheric effects of, 1373
  - changes in forcing, 298
  - climate effects of, 593–595
  - climate response to, 591–592
  - effects on ocean heat content, 1231
  - effects on water cycle, 1144
  - equilibrium climate sensitivity estimates from, 999
  - implications for 21st century projections, 594
  - in climate models, 444
  - in pre-industrial air temperature driving, 592
  - in projections for water cycle changes, 1141
  - model reproduction of response to, 433
  - North Atlantic Oscillation forcing by, 2158
  - Northern Hemisphere cooling, 161
  - oceanic buffering of atmospheric response, 1232
  - past climate response to, 593
  - potential impact on temperature change, 594
  - radiative forcing for stratospheric aerosols, 958
  - radiative forcing from, 958
  - simulation of effects of, 851
  - stratospheric aerosol injection analogue, 627
  - stratospheric sulphate loading, 845
  - upper stratospheric temperature change, 445
- Volcanic gas-phase sulphur emissions, direct observation of**, 298
- Vortex splits**, 466
- Vulnerability\* in risk assessment**, 201
- W**
- Walker circulation\* (WC)**
- AR5 trends in strength of, 335
  - changes in strength of, 459
  - connection of Pacific and Indian oceans, 1241
  - easterly equatorial Pacific winds strengthening, 1225
  - El Niño–Southern Oscillation effects on, 2164, 2167
  - Last Glacial Maximum trends, 336
  - ocean warming and trends in, 1222
  - Pacific Decadal Variation and, 2174
  - projections for, 1094, 1125
  - trends since 1980, 337
- Warming hole (North Atlantic)**, 1229
- Waste management, methane production by**, 821
- Water cycle and climate change**, 1060–1210
- anthropogenic aerosols in, 1076–1077
  - changes in seasonality, 1113–1115
  - Executive Summary, 1057–1060
  - Frequently Asked Questions, 1153–1157
  - global and regional constraints on, 1065–1079
  - importance for societies and ecosystems, 1060–1063
  - limits for projections, 1135–1147
  - observed changes, 1079–1108
  - potential for abrupt change, 1148–1151
  - projected water cycle and climate change, 1106–1138
  - visual guide to, 1064
- Water Efficiency Improvement in Drought-Affected Provinces (WEIDAP) project**, 1869
- Water (hydrological) cycle\*.** See also **Global hydrological cycle**
- abrupt changes with solar radiation modification, 1151
  - abrupt change with rapid implementation or termination of solar modification, 1059
  - annual mean water cycle projections, 1107
  - anthropogenic aerosols in changes of, 1076–1078
  - AR6 key findings of special reports, 1063
  - aridity and drought, 1086–1088
  - assessment of deficits in droughts, 1572
  - attribution of changes in, 1079–1080

attribution studies for, 1578  
 carbon cycle interaction under drought conditions, 697–699  
 carbon dioxide removal effects on, 100  
 causes of observed changes, 1057  
 change from AR5 and special reports, 1062–1064  
 changes across warming levels, 1112  
 changes for in seasonality of, 1113  
 changes in Madden–Julian Oscillation implications for, 2179  
 changes in polar regions, 142, 1847  
 changes since 1980, 85  
 changes with high-warming storylines, 637  
 chapter structure and content, 2176  
 constraints on regional, 1067  
 depiction of present day, 1061  
 detectable effects since AR5, 42  
 direct anthropogenic influence on regional, 1075  
 effects of continued warming, 19  
 expectations for future, 1065  
 freshwater reservoirs, 1089–1092, 1122  
 future change projections, 1058  
 global changes in, 158, 291  
 groundwater, 1091  
 high-warming storyline manifestations, 637  
 human-caused changes in, 85  
 importance for human societies and ecosystems, 1060  
 Indian Ocean Basin and Indian Ocean Dipole, 2168  
 intensity and P–E over land and oceans projection, 1106  
 land surface responses and feedbacks effects in, 1146  
 large-scale changes in, 1057  
 large-scale responses in atmospheric circulation patterns, 1069  
 limits for projections, 1135  
 local processes related to ice and snow, 1071  
 local/regional effects of land-use change and irrigation, 1057  
 local-scale physical processes affecting, 1071  
 modulation by relative humidity change, 600  
 nonlinear at the regional scale, 1148  
 observational capacity expansion, 209  
 observed changes in, 1079  
 overview of climate system and, 1060  
 ozone–vegetation interaction effects, 857  
 Pacific Decadal Variability implications for, 2174  
 physical basis for change in, 1057  
 potential for abrupt human-caused changes in, 1059  
 precipitation minus evaporation, 333  
 precipitation minus evaporation over land and oceans, 1079  
 projected changes, 1106  
 projected water cycle changes, 87  
 projections for deficits, 1582  
 projections for trends in near-term, 1144  
 reconstructions and model-data comparisons, 46  
 region-specific changes with 2°C warming, 135

responses to a collapse of Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation, 1148  
 river and pluvial flood event projections, 1518  
 runoff, streamflow and flooding, 1086  
 seasonal snow cover, 1090  
 solar modification effects on, 1059  
 streamflow and surface water deficits, 1572  
 streamflow observations for detection and attribution, 456  
 streamflow record evidence for deficits, 1574  
 tropical forest effects of, 1851  
 variability and extremes in, 1058  
 wetlands and lakes, 1090

#### Water management

effects on land surface hydrology, 1143  
 heavy precipitation and flood impacts on, 1783  
 snow, glacier and ice-sheet indices use in, 1785  
 snowpack changes and storage, 1221  
 use of drought indices in, 1783

#### Water masses\*

entry into glacial fjords, 1257  
 formation in marginal sea areas, 1244  
 heat storage in Southern and North Atlantic, 1214, 1225  
 ice shelf penetration by, 1268  
 ocean heat uptake circulation by, 1235  
 redistribution of, 1246  
 salinity changes and rate of formation, 1234  
 salinity changes in, 1235  
 subduction in Southern Hemisphere Mode Waters, 1231  
 variability on Antarctic continental shelf, 1240  
 warming in subduction regions, 1232

#### Water-use efficiency (WUE), 697, 722

#### Water vapour

and temperature lapse-rate feedbacks, 969  
 attribution of tropospheric changes in, 451  
 CMIP6 projections for, 1107  
 contribution to global warming, 95  
 increased atmospheric content of, 1526  
 stratospheric increase with methane, 946  
 transport of, 1080  
 trends (1998–2019), 450

#### Wave-mean flow interaction, 2156

#### Waves

contribution to extreme sea level, 1310  
 response to surface conditions, 1313  
 wind-generated, 1221

#### Weather and climate extreme events in a changing climate

attribution of extremes, 1525, 1532, 1540  
 changes in low-likelihood, high-impact extremes, 1534–1536  
 compound events, 1598–1604  
 concurrent meteorological conditions (July 2018), 1603  
 confidence for changes at 2°C, 1529  
 data and methods, 1536–1543  
 data sources for studies of, 1537  
 definition of extremes, 1536  
 detection and attribution, 1552–1553  
 droughts, 1518, 1570–1587  
 extratropical storms, 1592–1594

extreme El Niño in 2015–2016, 1601–1602  
 extreme precipitation changes, 1531  
 extreme storms, 1583–1599  
 extreme winds, 1597  
 extremes in paleoclimate and instrumental records, 1538–1540  
 floods, 1567–1571  
 global and regional-scale emergence of changes, 1542  
 global warming levels versus scenarios for end users, 1542–1545  
 greenhouse gases and external forcing effects, 1522  
 heavy precipitation and pluvial floods, 1518  
 heavy precipitation events, 1557–1568  
 hot and cold extremes projections, 1518  
 impact of concomitant extremes, 1522  
 large-scale circulation on changes, 1528  
 low-likelihood, high-impact extremes, 1534–1535  
 magnitude and probability changes, 1611  
 mean fractional changes with warming, 1527  
 Northern Annular Mode links with, 1105  
 paleoclimate compared to instrumental records, 1538–1540  
 projections for changes in extremes, 1533  
 regional information on extremes, 1604–1607  
 regional-scale processes and feedbacks in, 1528  
 spatial and temporal scales of, 1522  
 temperature and precipitation extremes (2018), 1603  
 temperature anomalies time series, 1523  
 temperature extremes, 1530, 1546–1558  
 thermodynamic and dynamic changes in, 1526  
 tropical cyclones, 1585  
 warming effects on, 1761

#### Weather generators, 1391

#### Well-mixed greenhouse gases\* (WMGHGs)

atmospheric burdens (2005–2011), 298  
 atmospheric concentrations from ice cores, 301  
 changes from pre-industrial levels, 676  
 CO<sub>2</sub> trend (since 1958), 303  
 concentration and effective radiative forcing changes, 68  
 concentration changes (since 1850), 290  
 concentrations in geological periods, 298–301  
 forcing offset by aerosols, 310  
 from human activities, 4  
 glacial-interglacial fluctuations, 300  
 growth rates, 303  
 in human-induced climate change, 680  
 methane concentrations (past 110 kyr), 301  
 methane mixing ratio (2019), 303  
 modern measurements of, 301  
 N<sub>2</sub>O fluctuations at glacial-interglacial transition, 301  
 N<sub>2</sub>O global surface mean trends, 303  
 ozone and aerosol chemistry effects, 944  
 plant function effects of, 1787  
 pre-instrumental and instrumental mixing ratios, 2140  
 present-day mole fractions for, 948  
 summary of changes in, 303



- West Africa.** See **Western Africa**
- West African Monsoon Modelling and Evaluation (WAMME), 2198**
- West African monsoon\* (WAFriM)**  
anthropogenic forcing of, 1097  
Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects, 2177  
Atlantic Zonal Mode influence, 1968  
Atlantic Zonal Mode link between, 2171  
CORDEX climate models, 1969  
domain and characteristics of, 2197–2198  
drivers of variability in, 2198  
projections, 1130  
variability time scales, 2198
- West Antarctica (WAN), 2016**
- West Antarctic Ice Sheet\* (WAIS)**  
contribution to recent ice loss, 473  
ice-sheet instability effects on, 1269  
ongoing grounding line retreat in, 1265  
response to stabilization of warming, 106  
thinning of outlet glaciers in, 1264  
threshold instability/tipping, 1269, 1273
- West Central Asia (WCA)**  
glacier projections, 1122  
global warming level projections, 1985  
influence on regional climate, 1983  
precipitation changes, 1983–1986  
snow cover extent projections, 1984  
surface air temperature trend, 1984
- Westerly winds at midlatitudes, 2158**
- Western Africa (WAF),**  
climate features of, 1967  
climate simulation, 2198  
droughts over, 2198  
extreme changes in, 1613, 1619, 1624  
rainfall changes in, 1968, 1971  
temperature changes in, 1968, 1969  
wind projections for, 135
- Western and Central Europe (WCE), 1998, 1999**
- Western boundary currents (WBCs), 143, 1222, 1242**
- Western North America (WNA)**  
climatic features, 2004  
wind power projections, 1833
- Western Pacific**  
rainfall and streamflow trends in, 2010  
sea level rise in, 1216  
temperature trends in, 2009
- West Siberia (WSB)**  
climate features of, 1975  
snow depth trends, 1977
- West Southern Africa (SWAF)**  
extreme total water level, 135  
key climatic features, 1967  
rainfall projections, 1971
- Wet and dry conditions**  
Asia regional changes, 1800–1802  
Australasia changes, 1807–1811  
intensification of zonal mean patterns, 452  
North American changes in, 1830  
polar region changes (2°C warming), 142  
regional changes in climatic impact-drivers, 132  
terrestrial polar region changes, 1844
- Wet-gets-wetter, dry-gets-drier paradigm, 456, 584, 601**
- Wetland CH<sub>4</sub>-climate feedback, 737**
- Wetlands\* and lakes**  
lake and river ice projections, 1123, 1847  
mechanisms of climate impact, 1090  
projections for changes for extent, 1123  
SRCC and SROCC discussion of, 1123
- Wet scavenging, 845, 848**
- Wet tropics–dry subtropics contrast, 456**
- Wildfire Decision Support System (WFDES)**  
calculation for wildfire/biomass burning, 2210  
data for atlas, 1941
- Wildfires/biomass burning**  
bias adjusted heat index calculation, 2210  
climate–fire feedback, 859  
effects of climate change on, 724  
effects on surface ozone, 863  
increase in fire weather, 1852  
Pacific Decadal Variability effects, 2174
- Wind.** See **Wind Speed**
- Wind-generated waves, 1221**
- Wind power potential**  
Africa, 135  
Australasia, 1810  
Europe, 1824  
North America, 1832, 1833  
projections for augmentation of, 1817  
renewable energy impact wind changes, 1784  
Southern Africa, 135  
Western North America, 141
- Wind speed.** See also **Severe wind storms**  
African changes, 1795  
Asian changes, 1801–1803  
Australasian changes, 1810  
Central and South American changes, 1817  
European changes, 1824  
impact of changes in, 1784  
North American changes, 1832  
observed mean surface wind speed trends, 1855  
polar terrestrial region changes, 142, 1845  
projections for changes in, 1519  
regional changes in climatic impact-drivers, 132  
sea-spray particle emission rate, 832  
Small Islands changes, 1839  
Southern Hemisphere westerlies strengthening, 1240  
Southern Hemisphere zonal mean Dec–Jan–Feb (1985–2014), 465  
surface wind speed changes, 1802  
transportation of Circumpolar Deep Water heat by, 1236  
tropical cyclone projections, 1592
- Wind stress**  
Atlantic Meridional Mode fluctuations and anomalies, 2168  
North Atlantic Oscillation fluctuations and anomalies, 2159  
ocean current change in response to, 1214
- Windward Islands, precipitation trends for, 2009**
- World Climate Research Programme (WCRP)**  
coordinated model results from, 428
- Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, 12  
Work Group on Climate Modelling, 2100
- World Data Centre of the Russian Institute for Hydrometeorological Information (RIHMI-WDC), trends for snow (1980–2015), 1976**
- World Meteorological Organization Expert Team on Sector-Specific Climate Indices (ET-SCI), 1777**
- World Meteorological Organization (WMO)**  
30-year long-term climate normal as a baseline, 1935  
climate normal period (1981–2010 baseline), 192  
definition of climate normals, 191  
development of Regional Climate Centres, 1862  
Global Framework for Climate Services, 172  
standards for change assessments, 1935
- World Ocean Circulation Experiment (WOCE), 1230**

## Y

**Younger Dryas\* event, 1096, 1148**

## Z

**Zero emissions commitment\* (ZEC)**  
adjustments due to, 752  
climate change following, 630  
CO<sub>2</sub> and temperature changes, 630

**Zonal wind and westerly jets**  
long-term change of, 605  
projections for, 604

